

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
3-2/9-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	1 Mar 68	2400	1 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0002	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
			JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC				
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM		
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM		
08	0600	(C)	Co A & Co D stand to complete.	S,L	JPM		
09	0610	(C)	Co A reported completing their fire mission.	S,L	JPM		
10	0630	(C)	Bde reports (CPT Holbrook) 3-1 Inf killed 1 VC, 1-20 Inf killed 3 VC and captured 71 VCS, military age, male. One 100 ft off boat was sunk at the shore between IZ Thunder and Base Camp Bronco. Nothing else in Division Area.	S,L	JPM		
				Downgraded at 3yr into			
				Declassified after 12			
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
11	0700	(C)	From Bde TOC OIC (CPT Holbrook): Swift boats opened fire on 100' shrimp boat (see Item 10), time unknown. Gunships called in and rocketed boat forcing it	S,L	Gm		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE	0001	1 Mar 68	2400	1 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	(Cont'd)		aground 200 meters off shore vic LZ Car- entan. Boat exploded after running agr- ound. Search of area vic of explosion uncovered 322 AK47 barrels and other miscellaneous equipment. Naval diving team enroute to conduct thorough search. More to follow.				
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm		
13	0800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm		
14	0810	(C)	Co A 3d Plat departed LZ Sue for today's operation.	S,L	gm		
15	0900	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), 545810; 1st Plat, 545815; 2d Plat, 535814; 3d Plat, 544819. Co A 3d Plat, 558876. Co C(-), 573848; 1st Plat, 577845; 3d Plat, 573856	S,L,M	gm		
16	0940	(C)	573844 - Co C 1st Plat found one 105 arty rd (dud). Destroyed.	S,L,Bde	gm		
17	0945	(C)	Co D(-), 547815; 1st Plat(-), 543820; 2d Plat, 535815; 3d Plat, 541831; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, 547820; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, 542812	S,L,M	gm		
18	0953	(C)	Grd Surv Sec returning to LZ Sue at this time.	S,L	gm		
19	1003	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 573848; 1st Plat, 567 847; 3d Plat, 578844.	S,L,M	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered				
				From		To		
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			L2 SUE		0001	1 Mar 68	2400	1 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20	1055	(c)	Co D all elements same except 2d Plat, 534827, also 1st Plat found tunnel at 545821. Tunnel approx 75' long, with destroy . Destroyed	S,L,M	Gm			
21	1115	(c)	Co C loc: Co(-), 578858; 1st Plat, 575841; 2d Plat, 567857; 3d Plat 1st Sqd, 571857; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, 572857; 3d Plat 3d Sqd, 570857. Co A no change.	S,L,M	Gm			
22	1145	(c)	1122 - 588852, Co C observed 3 Vietnamese at old BOK base at 575858; 3d Plat engaged one VC without wpn. Neg results.	S,L	Gm			
23	1155	(c)	Co A, no change. Co C, no change except (CP-), 571857. Co D(-), 532825; 1st Plat 520836; 2d Plat, 515830; 3d Plat, 515824.	S,L,M,Bde	Gm			
24	1200	(c)	1140 - 543833, 3d Plat Co D apprehended one VCS, no ID, with green pack. Man was hiding in bushes near his home. Pack contains documents, including material on map reading and weapons. Man is about 60 yrs of age. S-2 is evacuating.	S,L,	Gm			
25	1203	(c)	1130 - 570858, Co C found small hole, appeared that someone used it for sleeping last night. When 3d Plat approached one VN stood up and ran. Fired, neg results.	S,L	Gm			

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 1 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 1 Mar 68
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1210	(c)	1205: Correction ref Co D loc: Co(-) 532825, 10-524817, 20-534827, 30-549839.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
27	1300	(c)	Locations: Co D no change; Co C(-) 570857 10-577842.	S,L	gm		
28	1355	(c)	Co D(-) 532825, 10-514817, 20-534817, 30- 522841; Co C(-) 570857, 10-574878, 30- 567857.	S,L,P ⁱⁿ /Bde			
29	1455	(c)	TP BARKER Req to place ambush at BS613847. Approved.	S,L,P	gm		
30	1500	(c)	1000 hrs Co A, 3d plat, BS553874, found 4 tunnels well concealed on top of ridge; presently checking out area; more to fol- low.	S,L,Bde	gm		
31	1502	(c)	Co D no change; Co C(-) 570857, 30-567857.	S,L	gm		
32	1600	(c)	Co D 522840; Co C,A no change.	S,L,Bde	gm		
33	1700	(c)	Co C(-) 579856, 10-545848, 20579858, 30- 567857; Co D SITREP Neg.	S,L,P	gm		
34	1712	(c)	Co A 3d plat(-) closed LZ SUE 1712 hrs; 32 element ambush site loc BS553873.	S,L,P	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			L2 SUE	0001	1 Mar 68	2400	1 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1850	(C)	Weather report rec'd from Bde.	S,L,Units.	Am		
36	1857	(C)	Informed Co C of TR BARKER ambush (Ref Item #29).	S,L,Co C	Am		
37	1920	(C)	Co D(-) 522840, ambush sites: 11-519835, 31-528836; PF loc 613870, 623865; Co C to follow.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
38	1940	(C)	Co C(-) 579856, Ambush sites: 13-579850, 30(-) 567857, 31-565854.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
39	1945	(C)	Co C 13 element new ambush site 580846; Bn SITREP Neg.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
40	2035	(C)	Msg from Bde (Spec Intel) that at coord 450762 (within 750m range) is a regimental size enemy unit; Also, at coord 530765, (within 500m range) is a ^{an} enemy unit less than a Regiment.	S,L			
41	2036	(C)	Co D 40, coord 545818, with 13 size random ^{Most Plat will fire, intermittently, at coord 45598845,} size fires, 6 rds per hour until 2400 hrs 1 Mar 68; wpns plat to commence firing at 2045 hrs.	S,L			
42	2055	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL		
43	2155	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
44	2205	(C)	Infrared Mission 4-54, coord BSL86822, 502821, 513798, 491799, 461830, 511830, 459839, 474844, 487815, 548819	S,L	PLL		
				Cont'd			

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

1 Mar 68

2100

1 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	Cont'd		Above coord is one mission; Coord 458788		
			is 2 missions.		
45	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
46	2237	(C)	From BINH SON District Adv: At coord	S,L	PLL
			608867, 612864, VC attack on PF Post;		
			Small Arms fired.		
47	2250	(C)	B Btry, 6/11th Arty fired 4 rds VT on each	S,L	PLL
			Grid (ref #46).		
48	2303	(C)	Fr Binh Son District Advisor, Maj Willoughby, 9th VC running along these coord: BS600863, VIC	S,L	PLL
			BS602862.		
49	2307	(C)	B Btry, 6/11th fired 4 rds VT on ea Grid	S,L	PLL
			(Ref Item #48).		
50	2309	(C)	End of mission--No surveillance at this	S,L	PLL
			time.		
51	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
	(U)	2400	Journal Closed		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

2 Mar 68

2400

2 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

01

0001

(V)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0003

(C)

Co A 81mm Mortar Plat ceased fire on des-

S,L

n

ignated target.

03

0100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

Jm

04

0200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

05

0225

(C)

Co C reports spotting 2 personnel to the

S,L

Jm

east at a range of 250 meters from CP and

2d Plat through starlight scope. 2 M79

rounds fired with negative results.

06

0300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

07

0400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC

08

0500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

09

0600

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

10

0600

(C)

Co A & Co D stand to completed.

S,L

11

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 1

12

0715

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

Jm

13

0735

(C)

From Co A: 2d platoon departed LZ SUE

S,L

Jm

at 0735 hrs for today's operations. The

platoon will conduct an intensified search

of tunnel complex located at BS55387h.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

02 Mar 68

2400

02 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

0803

(C)

Battalion SITREP Negative, locations as

S,L,P,Bde

gm

follows: Co A no change; Co B no change;

Co C(-) BS579856, 3d platoon BS567857;

Co D(-) BS521839, 2d platoon BS527890,

3d platoon BS576835; Co E no change.

15

(C)

From ^{gm} ~~Battalion~~ Commanding Officer, 4-3 Inf: S,L

gm

Recon Platoon will move, when ready, from

OP GEORGE (BS473863) and conduct search of

area vic BS457843. Recon Platoon Leader

will contact the TOC when he is ready to

depart with his unit.

16

0908

(C)

Battalion SITREP Negative. locations of

S,L,P

gm

units are the same with the following ex-

ceptions: Co A 2d platoon BS553874; Co

D(-) and weapons platoon BS522840, 1st pla-

toon BS526853, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d

platoon BS516845, 2d squad, 2d platoon

BS528848.

17

0930

(C)

From Co A: 2d squad, 3d platoon has re-

S,L,P

gm

turned to LZ SUE (0925 H) from ambush

site vic coordinates BS553873.

18

0928

(C)

Co D, 3d platoon, reports that at coordi-

S,L,Bde

gm

nates BS520849 they found a booby trap

made of pipe 4" in diameter with a C-ration

Cont'd

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location	Period Covered			
			From		To	
			Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
18	Cont'd	(C)	can placed on top of pipe. The booby trap was located in a hedgerow in the vicinity of coordinates BS520849. Trip wires leading to the booby trap were not hidden. When the booby-trap was destroyed, a large secondary explosion occurred.			
19	1033	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon (squad) discovered a booby-trapped M16A1 (Bouncing Betty) Anti-Personnel Mine. The mine was destroyed in place. (Mine was located in the vicinity of coordinates BSH60859.)		S,L,P,Bde	mm
20	1048	(C)	Co D locations: Co D(-) BS528871, 1st platoon BS523860, 2d platoon BS530850, SITREP Negative.		S,L,P,Bde	mm
21	1050	(C)	Co A, 2d platoon, in the vicinity of coordinates BS556875, discovered one (1) 82mm mortar round which appeared to be booby-trapped ⁱⁿ and ⁱⁿ too dangerous to move. The round was destroyed in place.		S,L,P,Bde	mm
22	1058	(C)	Co C SITREP Negative, locations are the same with the following exceptions: 2d platoon BS570861, 3d platoon BS577862. Reconnaissance Platoon SITREP Negative, located at coordinates BSH56857.		S,L,P	mm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	Hour	Date
	IN	OUT					
	S-2/S-3	4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 02 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 02 Mar 68
23	1130	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon reported locating a tunnel in the vicinity of coordinates BSL459841 with the entrance booby-trapped with an M26 hand grenade. The element will destroy the grenade and search the tunnel.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
24	1158	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations are as follows: Co A, 2d platoon BS553874; Co B OPCON to Task Force Barker; Co C(-), weapons platoon BS573869, 1st platoon BS567864, 2d platoon BS576866, 3d platoon BS573860; Co D(-) and weapons platoon BS528871, 1st platoon BS526862, 2d platoon BS530850, 3d platoon BS516845; Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) in same location.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
25	1214	(C)	Co D reports the 1st and 2d platoons will be operating in the vicinity of coordinates BS515855, in conjunction with MEDCAP operations, ^{from} conducted at 1230 hrs.	S,L,P	Am		
26	1256	(C)	Ground Surveillance Section departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct their assigned mission.	S,L	Am		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour 0001	Date 02 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 02 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1312	(C)	Diamondhead requested DUSTOFF for DIAMOND- HEAD B6. See attached DUSTOFF Request.	S,L	gm		
28	1320	(C)	From Co C: The 1st platoon located a possible Viet-Cong base camp of at least platoon size at coordinates BS567864. There are many holes in the area, varying in de in depth from one foot to four feet. Several frames for huts were also found. Area appears to have been used recently. The 1st platoon found in base camp area a one gallon can apparently containing explosives; possibly a mine is inside. The can weighed from twenty (20) to twenty- five (25) pounds. The can was destroyed with explosives. The 1st platoon is pre- sently located on the edge of the base camp area and is continuing the search.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
29	1347	(C)	Battalion SITREP Negative, locations of units are without change with the following exceptions: Reconnaissance Platoon at BS467840, Ground Surveillance at BS 580882.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
30	1349	(C)	Reconnaissance Platoon (squad size element) apprehended one (1) Viet-Cong suspect,	S,L,P,Bde Cont'd	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

02 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

02 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

30

Cont'd

(C)

approximately 49 to 50 years of age.

Individual was apprehended while he was attempting to evade. Suspect will be evacuated to the 198th PW compound.

31

1442

(C)

Heavy Mortar Platoon completed registration firing.

S,L

m

32

1550

(C)

Co A, 2d platoon search element found

S,L,Bde

m

another tunnel 15 to 20 feet long with

a room 4'x4'x4'. *Search produced negative results with nothing in it and no m*

Tunnel opening was passage leading out 1 1/2' in diameter.

Tunnel located at coordinates BS554875.

33

1603

(C)

Battalion SITREP Negative, locations the

S,L,P,Bde

m

same except the following: Co C 2d platoon

BS567864, 3d platoon BS567858;

Co D 1st platoon and 2d platoon now with

CP; Reconnaissance Platoon closed OP

GEORGE; Ground Surveillance BS595886.

34

1644

(C)

Received from Brigade weather report:

S,L

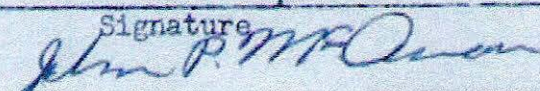
m

Partly cloudy with rain showers; winds from the North at 7 knots; Temperature High 82, Low 68; Humidity high 90, low 65; Outlook: Mostly cloudy with rain showers.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1613	(C)	Co D platoon apprehended 3 Viet-Cong suspects while they were attempting to evade in the vicinity of coordinates BS 498836; One suspect with ID card says he is 58 years of age; Same looks to be 32-35 years old; 2d man has no ID card; 3d man was stopped while evading and had in his possession one (1) M-26 hand grenade.	S, L, P, Bde	an
36	1700	(C)	Ground Surveillance; ^{an} has no change in location at this time ^{an}	^{an} S, L	an
37	1800	(C)	Battalion location changes: Co A 2d platoon BS557875; Co C(-) BS579864, 1st platoon (-) BS575866, 1st squad, 1st platoon BS566863; Co D all units at Night Defensive Position at BS520860; Ground Surveillance Section BS586889.	S, L, P, Bde	an

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	02 Mar 68	2400	02 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1900	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative. Co D ambush positions: 2d platoon(-) BS521863, 526864; Co A 2d platoon 2d squad (ambush) BS555872; Ground Surveillance Platoon (ambush) BS584889; Co C ambushes: 2d platoon(-) BS579866, 2d squad 2d platoon BS and 1st squad 1st platoon BS567864.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
39	2000	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative.	S,L,Bde	PLL
40	2100	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative.	S,L	PLL
41	2200	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative.	S,L,Bde	PLL
42	2300	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative.	S,L	PLL
43	2400	(C)	All elements SITREP Negative.	S,L,Bde	PLL
44	(U)	2400	Journal Closed.		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

3 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0008

(C)

Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports observing

S,L

lights on ridge line at coords 466853.

Fired two M-79 rds. One round of rifle

fire was returned. Illumination requested

and granted.

03

0015

(C)

Co A 81mm Mort Plat reports neg results

S,L,Bde

on illumination. Requested to fire two

rds of HE on coord 466853. Permission to

fire granted. Rds fired with neg results.

04

0045

(C)

From MACV J2 thru Div G2 thru Bde S2:

S,L C.O.

A rallier from 66th NVA Regiment said

that a country wide attack is to begin on

3 March to celebrate the anniversary of

Lao Dong (Report received from two reli-

able sources). Lao Dong is the same as

NLF in Laos and Cambodia.

05

0055

(C)

All units notified in reference to Item 4

S,L,Units

06

0100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

07

0200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

08

0300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

09

0400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

Downgraded at 1yr into
Declassified after 12y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN F REIGER, LT Sig

Signature

John F. Reiger

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

3 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0500	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
11	0600	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
12	0601	(c)	Co A stand to completed.	S,L	JPM
13	0615	(c)	Co D stand to completed.	S,L	JPM
14	0650	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
			K. N. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
15	0745	(c)	Co C & Co D neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM
16	0750	(c)	Co A neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L	JPM
17	0755	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
18	0757	(c)	Co A 2d Plat departed LZ Sue for operation	S,L,Bde	JPM
19	0815	(c)	Grd Survl closed LZ Sue from ambush patrol	S,L,Bde	JPM
20	0850	(c)	Recon Plat departed OP George for opera-	S,L,Bde	JPM
			ations.		
21	0900	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), LZ Sue; 2d Plat, 554873;	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
			Wpns Plat, OP George. Co C(-), 579864;		
			2d Plat, 579864; 3d Plat, 579866. Co D(-)		
			525860; 1st Plat, 518865; 2d Plat, 518863;		
			3d Plat, 513855.		
22	0901	(c)	Co D 3d Plat, coord 513857, apprehended	S,L,M,Bde	Jm
			one male VCS, 20 to 25 yrs of age, no ID		
			card, well dressed with new clothing. VCS		
			was trying to hide in bushes when appre-		
			hended.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

3 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

3 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0945	(C)	Co A 2d Plat neg Sitrep, loc same.	S,L,Bde	gm
24	1000	(C)	Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat, 554873. Co C(-), 579864; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, 583862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, 583865; 3d Plat, 572857. Recon Plat(-), OP George; 3d Sqd, 472858. Co D(-), 516866; 1st Plat, 518 866; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 511856.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
25	1015	(C)	At 0952 hrs Co D, coord 516866, found one aluminum mine 12" wide, 6" ^{long} deep ^{armed} with no trip wire attached. Mine was loc on a trail and destroyed in place.	S,L,M,Bde	gm
26	1030	(C)	Ref Item 22: VCS had in his possession personal type documents, VC papers and pictures. VCS's wife also at this loc. Both are being interrogated by S-2 & MI.	S,L	gm
27	1050	(C)	Co A 2d Plat loc, 554873.	S,L,M	gm
28	1052	(C)	Co D loc: Co(-), 512865; 1st Plat(-), 518865; 1st Plat 2d Sqd(-), 519866; 1st Plat 3d Sqd(-), 520863; 2d Plat, 503864; 3d Plat, 512856.	S,L,M	gm
29	1054	(C)	Recon Plat 3d Sqd loc, 471844.	S,L,M	gm
30	1058	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-), 579864; 1st Plat, 565 867; 2d Plat(-), 579864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, 583865.	S,L,M	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

3 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

3 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

31

1110

(c)

Co A 2d Plat 2d Sqd returned to LZ Sue

S,L

gm

from night ambush site.

32

1130

(c)

Ref Item 28: Old VC Base Camp, dtd 2 Mar

S,L,M,Bde

gm

68, Co C 3d Plat, coord 572867, found 10

foxholes approx 2' deep. Some were under

rocks, others with rocks piled around

them. Also found 5 empty 60mm Mortar can-

isters (rusty). Appears to be at least

a month old.

33

1200

(c)

Bn loc: Co A 2d Plat(-), 554873. Co C(-)

S,L,M,Bde

gm

579864; 1st Plat, 565867; 2d Plat(-), 579

864; 2d Plat 2d Sqd, 580862; 2d Plat 3d

Sqd, 583865. Co D(-), 512865; 1st Plat,

518865; 2d Plat(-), 510866; 2d Plat 1st

Sqd, 512870; 3d Plat, 512856.

34

1201

(c)

Co C 1st plat, coord BS564862, found 2

S,L,P,Bde

gm

fighting positions containing a few pieces

of VC poncho and human waste approximately

one week old.

gm

35

1300

(c)

Battalion locations; Co A 2d plat(-)

S,L,P

BS554873, Co C(-) BS581866, 1st platoon

BS567868, 81mm mortar squad BS575866;

Co D(-) BS503864, 1st platoon BS518865;

Recon squad BS473856.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Mar 68

2400

03 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

36

1301

(C)

Msg from Div Arty: At coordinates BS

S,L,P

Jm

509876 VC were sighted moving in the oper

(Size of unit unknown). Co D 2d platoon

checking area out.

37

1305

(C)

DUSTOFF Requested by Co B, TF BARKER.

S,L,Chu Lai

Jm

See attached sheet for details.

Control.

38

1400

(C)

Recon Squad closed on OP GEORGE.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

39

1401

(C)

Locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS554873.

S,L,P

Jm

40

1410

(C)

Bn locations: Co A 2d platoon(-) BS

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

554873; Co C(-) BS587862, 1st plat BS

570866, 2d plat BS594862, 3d plat BS

583862, 3d squad, 3d plat BS581861;

Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d

plat BS512879, 3d plat BS502862.

41

1450

(C)

Co A 2d plat(-) SITREP Negative.

S,L,P

Jm

42

1455

(C)

Locations: Co C (-) BS587862, 3d plat

S,L,P

Jm

(-) BS583862, 1st squad BS587874, 3d

3d squad BS581875.

43

1459

(C)

Co D(-) BS502865, 1st plat BS518865, 2d

S,L,P

Jm

plat BS512879, 3d plat BS507862.

44

1550

(C)

From Bde Deputy Commander: PSG Russo,

S,L

Jm

Co B, was killed by mortar fire today

in TF BARKER AO. Four (4) others were

WIA, 2 seriously. Col Henderson req

Cont'd

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Mar 68

2400

03 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

44

Cont'd (c)

that our S-1 be notified and arrangements

be made to identify the body as soon as

possible. (See attached sheet for de-

tails on casualties.)

45

1600 (c)

Ref Item #36, Co D 2d platoon, searched

S,L

Jm

area with negative results.

46

1630 (c)

Ref Item #37: CASUALTIES--See attached

L

Jm

sheet.

47

1645 (c)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:

S,L,P

Jm

Co C(-) BS587862, 1st plat BS595864, 2d

plat BS592867; Co D (all elements at NDF)

BS502865; Recon Plat loc at OP GEORGE.

48

1745 (c)

Co A 2d plat(-) returned to LZ SUE.

S,L

Jm

49

1745 (c)

Co A, TF BARKER, Requests DUSTOFF. For

S,L

Jm

further details see attached request.

50

1802 (c)

Bn SITREP Negative, no change in location

S,L,Bde

Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

03 Mar 68

Hour

2400

Date

03 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

51

1807

(C)

Circumstances of capture of VC named

S,L

PCL

PHAM DUONG by 3d platoon, Co D: When

plat was approaching the vicinity of BS

513859, this VC was observed ducking into

a hedgerow. The plat went for him, and

the VC proceeded to evade. When the

platoon shouted halt, he did so and

claimed he was not VC. Papers in his

wallet indicate that he has used differ-

ent names. VN interpreter, SSG Chi,

questioned indiv and VC gave his real

name and admitted to having been a VC

doctor in 1964. His present duty is

food collector for the VC. He is 24 years

old.

52

1720

(C)

Weather report rec'd from Bde:

S,L,Units

PCL

1. Partly cloudy to cloudy.

2. Visibility: 4-6 miles.

3. Winds from NW at 10 knots.

4. Occasional rain showers & reduced

visibility to 2 miles.

5. Temperature: 78-63°

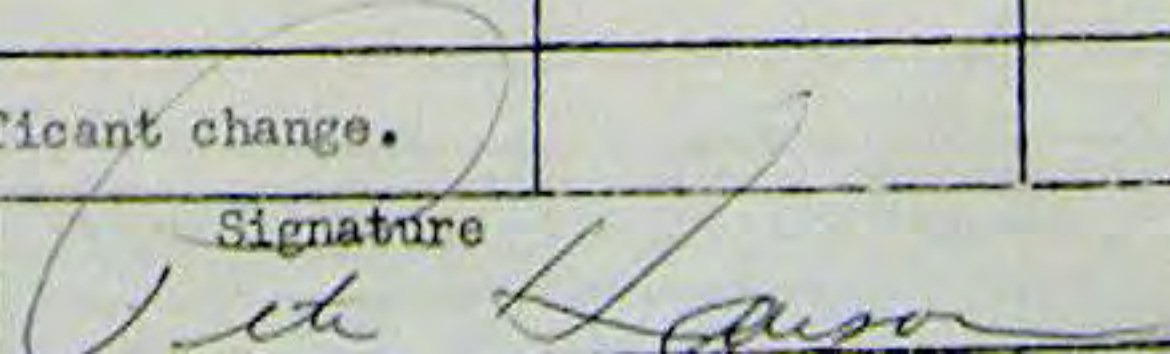
6. Humidity: 95-65

7. Outlook: No significant change.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf-

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

03 Mar 68

2400

03 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1725	(C)	Ambush locations: Co C 2d plat, 2d squad BS593868; 2d plat, 3d squad BS594866; 3d plat, 3d squad BS581864. Co D 3d plat 3d squad BS506863; 3d plat, 2d squad BS504874.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
54	1730	(C)	Aircraft Request for 04 Mar 68: 0700 - Command & Control 0800 - UTILITY 1300-1500 - HOOK	S,L	PLL
55	1944	(C)	Monitored from "ARTIST DELTA" (Son Tinh District Advisor): 400-500 VC are in the vicinity of coordinates 555790 & 555780.	S,L	PLL
56	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations the same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
57	2009	(C)	Co D 3d plat 3d squad moved into their ambush site at BS506863.	S,L	PLL
58	2020	(C)	Msg from Bde S-2: Numerous indications of enemy offensive 3-5 March. Possibility of beginning of offensive tonight partic- ularly high tonight because of the N Vietnamese Communist Party celebration. Msg relayed from 3d MAF in I Corps.	S,L,Units	PLL
59	2037	(C)	Message from "ARTIST DELTA": A VC Bn Commander who recently rallied states	Cont'd	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

03 Mar 68

Hour

Date

2400

03 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	Cont'd		that the 2d offensive is to be on 02 or		
			03 March. Corps has given highest		
			priority to 03 March.		
60	2100	(c)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations the same.	S,L,	PLL
61	2156	(c)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations the same.	S,L	PLL
			Co D received new frequency from Bn Commo		
			Officer. (45.26)		
62	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations the same.	S,L	PLL
63	2400	(c)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations the same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
	(u)	2400	Journal Closed.		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

4 Mar 68

Hour

Date

2400

4 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(U)

JOURNAL OPENED

02

0100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

03

0200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

04

0205

(C)

Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Hill 54

S,L

KNH

of the 198th Bde rec'd mortar, small arms

and automatic weapons fire. LZ Ross rec-

eived mortar rounds, Tam Ky received mor-

tar rounds, Da Nang received mortar and

rocket attack, 1st Bde 1st Cav camp rec-

eived mortar rounds.

05

0210

(C)

Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Bronco

S,L

KNH

Base Camp (11th Inf Bde HQ) is receiving

mortar rounds.

06

0215

(C)

Notified 4.2 Mortar Plat and Co A to be

S,L,4.2,

KNH

on the alert in reference to items 4 & 5.

Co A

KNH

07

0245

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

08

0345

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

Downgraded at 8yr int
Declassified after 12

JOHN F REIGER JR, 1LT Sig, OIC

09

0450

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

10

0550

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

11-

0600

(C)

Co A & Co D stand to completed.

S,L

KNH

12

0600

(C)

Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): LZ Liz,

S,L

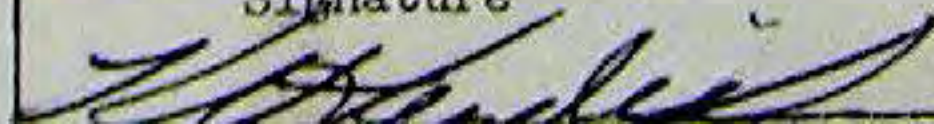
KNH

2 WHA 1 KHA - 2 bunkers destroyed by

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	(Cont'd)		grenades, mortars, recoilless rifles, possibly satchel charges. LZ Bronco: At least 50 mortar rounds received, all unit supply tents and S-4 tent 1-20 Inf des- troyed, also reported were 30 personal and probing actions and small arms fire. Other elements hit were 198th Bde, 196th Bde, 1st Cav, Chu Lai, Da Nang, Quang Ngai; all were hit by mortar rounds.				
13	0700	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L			
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
14	0800	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, departed 0730 hrs. Co C(-), 587862; 2d Plat, 594862. Co D(-), 503865; 1st Plat, 503873; 2d Plat, 505875.	S,L,M,Bde	gm		
15	0900	(c)	All units neg Sitrep, loc: Co A 3d Plat, 554872. Co C(-), 587862; 1st Plat, 591 858; 2d Plat, 587857. Co D(-), 492865; 1st Plat, 495879; 2d Plat, 495883; 3d Plat, 497872.	S,L,M	gm		
16	0950	(c)	Co D loc: Co(-), 502865; 1st Plat, 503 873; 2d Plat, 495881; 3d Plat, 496872. Co C loc: Co(-), 584863; 1st Plat, 597	S,L,M,Bde	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	4 Mar 68	2400	4 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	(Cont'd)		857; 2d Plat, 587862; 3d Plat, 589856.				
			Co A 3d Plat loc, 554872.				
17	1000	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, at 1000 hrs, coord 493873,	S,L,Bde	jm		
			detaining one VN approx 20 yrs of age, no				
			ID, no documents, wearing some sort of				
			khaki uniform. He was not evading. Plat				
			caught him by surprise. S-2 will inter-				
			rogate on spot.				
18	1001	(C)	Co C 1st plat, BS591858, found and destroyed	S,L,Bde	jm		
			one (1) 105mm dud round (not booby-trap-				
			ped); Also, at coord BS587857, 3d plat found				
			and destroyed one (1) dud 155mm arty rd				
			(not booby-trapped).				
19	1025	(C)	From Bn S2: At coordinates BS573879,	S,L,P	jm		
			there appears to be a tunnel entrance,				
			Vic ^{jm} at coordinates BS559870, new trenches				
			100m long.				
20	1100	(C)	Locations: Co A 3d plat - no change;	S,L,P	jm		
			Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat 597857, 3d plat				
			589856; Co D(-) 500870, 1st plat 497887,				
			2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496872.				
21	1110	(C)	Ref earlier entry, Co D detainee released	S,L	jm		
			by S-2 as IC.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	04 Mar 68	2400	04 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows:	S,L,P,Bde	gmc		
			Co A 554873; Co C(-) 584863, 1st plat				
			597856, 3d plat(-) 589856, 1st squad 3d				
			plat 588853, 3d squad 3d plat 588858;				
			Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 495875, 2d plat				
			(-) 495883, 3d plat(-) 496874, 1st squad				
			2d plat 497882, 2d squad 2d plat 494885,				
			1st squad 3d plat 500875, 2d squad 3d plat				
			493872.				
23	1245	(C)	Co D SITREP Negative, locations the same	S,L	gm		
			with the exception that all squads are now				
			with their respective platoons.				
24	1255	(C)	From Bde TOC (Sgt Gross): Possible enemy	S,L,Trains	gm		
			attack on LZ BRONCO at 1300 hrs today.				
25	1310	(C)	Co C locations: Co(-) 584863, 1st plat	S,L,P	gm		
			597856, 2d plat 580850, 3d plat 589856,				
			2d squad 2d plat 587862.				
26	1400	(C)	Locations: Co A no change; Co C(-) 584	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
			863, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850, 3d				
			plat 589856, 3d squad 1st plat 592852,				
			2d squad 1st plat 597853, 3d squad 3d plat				
			590856; Co D(-) 501875, 1st plat 496882,				
			2d plat 495883, 3d plat 496874.				

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Mar 68

2400

04 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

27

1420

(C)

Co C 1st plat found and destroyed one (1)

S,L,Bde

Jm

4.2" motar round (not booby trapped) at

coordinates BS592852.

28

1422

(C)

Co C, BS584853, 1st plat received 30 rds

S,L,Bde

Jm

AW fire from two (2) different locations.

Swept area with negative results.

29

1500

(C)

Locations: Co A&C no change; Co D(-)

S,L,Bde

Jm

501875, 1st plat 597858, 2d plat 580850,

1st squad 3d plat 496874, 2d squad 1st plat

491877.

30

1502

(C)

Recon plat closed LZ SUE at 1100 hrs; Co

S,L

Jm

D 81 now on OP GEORGE. Recon attached to

Co A.

31

1534

(C)

Co C 1st plat, BS592855, found and des-

S,L,Bde

Jm

troved 2 ~~at~~ 105mm Arty rounds (not booby-

trapped).

32

1600

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

Co A (all elements) at LZ SUE ; Co C(-)

584863, 1st plat 599866, 3d plat 589856;

Co D all elements^{an}, except wpns plat^h, loc

at NDP BS501875, wpns plat on OP GEORGE

as of 1100 hrs. Recon plat and GS plat

on OP GEORGE as of 1100 hrs.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Mar 68

2400

04 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

1700

(C)

Locations: Co D no change; Co C - only
change is 3d plat(-) now at BS590860 and
1st squad 3d plat loc at BS589856.

S,L,P

Am

34

1720

(C)

Co C 3d plat, coord BS588857, found and
destroyed in place, a 155mm round. (appear-
ed to be a dud)

S,L,P,Bde

Am

John P McAnaw
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC:

35

1840

(C)

Msg from Div G-2, thru 11th Bde TOC:
Attack in Binh Son area is highly probable
tonight.

S,L

PLL

36

1844

(C)

Co C 1st plat, coord BS592865, found 2 ea
105mm dud rounds lying in open and not
booby-trapped. Rounds were destroyed in
place; Also at coord BS592858, 1st plat
found 155mm round (dud) lying in the open
and not booby-trapped. This round also
destroyed in place.

S,L,P,Bde

PLL

37

1900

(C)

Weather Report: Tomorrow relatively
cloudy with visibility 7 miles, wind from
the E up to 10 knots; Temperature Hi 82,
Low 65; humidity Hi 80, Low 65; Outlook-
no change.

S,L,S-2

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

04 Mar 68

2400

04 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

2000

(C)

Bn locations: Co A LZ SUE; Co C(-) 584

S,L,P,Bde

PLL

863, Ambush sites - 1st plat 585858, 3d

plat 1st squad 586851; Co D(-) 501875,

ambush sites - 1st plat(-) 502884, 3d

squad 505884, wpns plat OP GEORGE;

Recon plat - LZ SUE; Gnd Surv squad

OP GEORGE; PF location 612868. Bn SIT

REP negative.

39

2005

(C)

Co C location: Co(-) 583862, ambush sites

S,L,P,Bde

PLL

1st plat(-) 598858, 2d squad 594857,

3d plat 1st squad 586851.

40

2050

(C)

Bn SITREP Negative.

S,L

PLL

41

2155

(C)

Bn SITREP Negative.

S,L,Bde

PLL

42

2255

(C)

Bn SITREP Negative.

S,L

PLL

43

2350

(C)

Bn SITREP Negative.

S,L,Bde

PLL

(U)

Journal Closed

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS568878

0001

05 Mar 68

2400

05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0023	(C)	Fm Co C: 1 indiv walked into perimeter; a few shots were fired & indiv ran away.	S	JR
3	0100	(C)	Report fm Cpt Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions: BS583860 - 6; BS592852 - 7; 589860 - 1; 495828 - 1; 516822 - 1; 562822 - 1; 511828 - 1; 501821 - 1; 532822 - 1; 791381 - 1.	S	JR
4	0125	(C)	Ref intel info supplied to Binh Son Dist by CPT Lawson, dist has rec more info on the same area and will send a team out to check first thing in the morning. Area of concern: BS 593914, 593916, 592918.	S	JR
5	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S.B	JR
6	0210	(C)	Ref item #3: Additional emissions: BS 588843 - 2 open fires in village; 592849 - 2 fires in rice paddy; 591851 - 5 fires in semi-circle; 548840 - open fire in rice paddy; 608816 - fire in house; 603817 - open fire; 593809 - open fire; 579809 - fire in house; 568818 - fire in house; 536813 - truck on secondary rd; 545811 - small fire; 545813 - small fire; 537816 - small fire; 531818 - fire in	S	JR

Downgraded at Byr inte
Declassified after 12y

Cont'd

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P REIGER, 1LT Sigs

Signature

John P. Reiger

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
B-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE BS 568878		0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
6		Cont'd	house; 533811 - truck hiding in house.				
7	0300	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JH		
8	0400	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S, B	JH		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
9	0500	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S	KNH		
10	0600	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co A&D Stand-To complete.	S	KNH		
11	0615	(c)	Fm CPT Holbrook, 11th Bde TOC OIC: IZ ROSS rec mort attack, no casualties. During period 0215-0230 hrs Small town at base of THUNDER rec 15-20 mort rds. 40% of town destroyed and PF camp overrun. At 0515 hrs, small force attacked Bkr 4 & 5 and APCs along CAPEANTAN rd; Withdrew in approx 5 minutes. APCs est 2 VC KIA.	S	KNH		
12	0700	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH		
13	0704	(c)	Co A dep IZ SUE.	S			
14	0711	(c)	Co D req MUSTOFF for 3 US WHA. Wounds rec fm booby-trap vic coord BS 505877. Part of ambush set out by 1st plat tripped booby-trap as they moved back to NDP.	Cont'd			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K M HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

[Signature]

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		0001	05 Mar 68	2400	05 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
14	Cont'd		Extent of wounds: 1 indiv w/shrapnel in lower legs; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in L thigh and R knee; 1 indiv w/shrapnel in chest, face, and legs. DUSTOFF completed 0727 hrs.	S.B		gm	
15	0753	(C)	Co D rept that booby-traps believed to be homemade type placed approx 15m apart.	S.B		gm	
16	0745	(C)	Bn SITREP neg. loc: Co C(-) BS581861, 1st plat 589862; Co A(-) BS 563875, 3d plat 561871; Co D BS501875.	S.P.B		gm	
17	0802	(C)	Co B commenced CA opn from PZ BS728848 (LZ UPTIGHT) to LZ vic BS 529810: 1st lift PZ 0748 hrs, LZ 0800 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ 0821 hrs (Cold); 3d lift PZ 0830 hrs, LZ 0840 hrs (Cold).	S.P.B		gm	
18	0821	(C)	Fm MAJ Holck: "Sharks" engaged & wounded 1 VC evading; VC picked up by C&C ship & will be evacuated upon completion of CA.	S.P.B		gm	
19	0825	(C)	CPT Sikorski, TF BARKER, reports est 200 VC vic BS 613808 moving W after beating up some men. Believed to be moving towards tracks.	S.P.B		gm	
20	0837	(C)	Co D reports 3d plat stayed behind to secure equipment vic BS 501875. Rest of Co en route to LZ SUE.	S		gm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAM, CPT Inf

Signature

John P McAnam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour Date
0001 05 Mar 68Hour Date
2400 05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0838	(C)	Msg rec fm CPT Schleicher ref acft req for MAJ Holck and LT Phillips: Be at QUANG NGAI AF at 1115 hrs. Ref other acft indiv concerned should report to QUANG NGAI TOC NLT 1145 hrs prior to mvmt to QUANG NGAI AF. Helicopter will land at Tropo pad. Acft will take off 1530 hrs.	S	gm
22	0855	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co D BS 501875; Co C BS 501862; Co A(-) BS 527859, 1st plat 544867, 3d plat 537678.	S.P	gm
23	0930	(C)	Co B reports VC CIA vic BS 529821.	S.P.B	gm
24	0931	(C)	Fm BINH SON DIST Adv: VC unit reported by 4-3 Inf element is hiding vic GS BS 5890 in tunnel complex along river. Unit is extremely large in force and is spread out. PF now at this loc searching area. More info to follow.	S	gm
25	0945	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: Co A(-) BS 530855, 1st plat 533854, 2d plat 526858, wpns plat 531859; Recon plat BS 535857; Co B (Center of mass) BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 582862, 2d plat 585848, 3d plat 595857; Co D(-) BS 508887, 3d plat 501885.	S.P.B	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	Hour 0001	Date 05 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	0945	(c)	Co B has completed occupation of initial Forward Fire Support Base vic BS 535805 (Hill 75) and is commencing intensified search op of surrounding area.	S	Im
27	1040	(c)	Co D loc changes: Co D(-) BS 559881, 3d plat 531876, lead element at LZ SUE, BS 568878.	S	Im
28	1110	(c)	Co D lead element closed LZ SUE.	S.B	Im
29	1157	(c)	Recon Plat reports locating at BS 524836 1 dud 105mm Arty rd; Destroyed in place.	S.B	Im
30	1159	(c)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS 539809, found 1 dud 175mm Arty round; also, 2d plat vic BS 537807 found 1 dud 105mm Arty round w/ firing device, but not booby-trapped. Destroyed both in place.	S.P.B	Im
31	1203	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 578833, 1st plat 522832, 2d plat 513833, 3d plat 517-831, wpns plat 519837; Recon plat 512837; Co B BS 533804; Co C(-) BS 584848, 1st plat 584847, 2d plat(-) 592845, 2d sqd 2d plat 587844, 3d sqd 3d plat 600843, 1st sqd 3d plat 559845, 2d sqd 3d plat 602840.	S.P.B	Im
32	1254	(c)	SSG Caballero, Para Sgt, informs that 1 KHA resulted in booby-trap, ref item #14.	S.B Cont'd	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001Date
05 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		Cont'd	Name, Rank, SN of indiv: VAN HORN, EDWARD L./PFC E3/US56959448.		
33	1255	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S.B	gm
34	1310	(C)	Co C, vic BS 597841, found 1 105mm Arty round, not booby-trapped. 3d plat destroy- ed in place.	S.P.B	gm
35	1327	(C)	Co D 3d plat closed LZ SUE, BS 568878.	S	gm
36	1345	(C)	3/E/1st Cav and 3/C/26 Engr(-) closed initial Forward Fire Support Base, BS535809.	S	gm
37	1355	(C)	Co C 1st plat discovered a mortar psn and tunnel vic BS 592844. Found in vic of tun- nel was a chart believed to be of LZ SUE (Sand Table type). Element is still search- ing tunnel w/neg results thus far.	S.P.B	gm
38	1408	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS 515819, 1st plat 529818, 2d plat 571819; Co B BS 533844; Co C(-) BS 582848, 1st plat 582844, 2d plat 586844, 3d plat 600844; Co D(-) BS 568878, wpns plat 474863; Co D 2d sqd 2d plat BS 587843, 1st sqd 3d plat 596841; Recon plat BS 518815.	S.P.B	gm
39	1430	(C)	Co A (all elements) loc at NDP BS 515803.	S.P.B	gm
40	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; loc: All same except: Co C 2d sqd 1st plat BS 582849, 3d sqd 1st plat	Cont'd	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont'd		592840, 3d sqd 2d plat 588844, 3d sqd 3d plat 603841.		
41	1510	(C)	Co A stay behind personnel have been extracted from LZ SUE to join unit.	S	Am
42	1520	(C)	Co C 2d sqd 1st plat, vic BS 593849, apprehended 1 VCS (loc where Co C rec sniper fire 04 Mar 68). VCS did not have ID card, wearing black PJs and age 18 yrs. Circumstances of capture: Subj attempting to evade. Evacuated to 198th PW compound.	S, P, B	Am
43	1540	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #17: Co B lth lift PZ 0850 hrs, LZ 0900 hrs (Cold).	S	Am
44	1603	(C)	Co C reports 2 VCS extracted to 198th PW compound: 1 VCS, age 14, apprehended 1430 hrs w/o ID card.	S	Am
45	1620	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, no change in loc.	S, B	Am
46	1621	(C)	Weather report rec fr Bde	S, L, P	Am
47	1630		Co A rept 3/E/1st Cav and 3(-)/C/26 Engr now at Co A NDP vic BS 515803.	S, B	Am
48	1657	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	Am
49	1800	(C)	Unit loc: Co C(-) BS 582848, 2d squad 2d plat 582842, 2d plat(-) 582845, all other elements no change.	S, P, B	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

05 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

05 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1900	(C)	No change in loc of sub-elements.	S	mm
51	1919	(C)	Co A ambush pans: 1st plat BS 507800, 2d plat 506810, 3d plat 516814. Co C ambush: 3d plat BS 588843, 2d squad 2d plat 582842, 2d plat(-) 582845.	S,P,B	mm
52	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	mm
53	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	mm
54	2200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	mm
55	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	mm
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	mm
	(U)	2400	Journal closed.		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened.		
2	0045	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: IR emissions rec and passed on to S2.	S, S2	JPM
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	JPM
9	0600	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.	S	JPM
10	0605	(C)	Co B Stand-To complete.	S	JPM
11	0615	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: LZ GATOR rec 2 hand gren and mort rounds last night; 3 men wounded.	S	JPM
12	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	JPM
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
13	0730	(C)	Co A commenced movement on AXIS RED to blocking posn A vic BS453773 (See Bn OPORD 3-68)	S	Jr

Downgraded at Byr int
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0800

(C)

Unit loc: Co A(-) BS504807, 1st plat 505-
502, 3d plat 507803, wpns plat 507806;
Co C BS 582848; Co B.D no change.

S

gm

15

0830

(C)

Co A rept crossing PZ JANE vic BS 494785.

S.B

gm

16

0842

(C)

3/E/1st Cav commenced move fr NDP on AXIS
BLUE toward Blocking Psn A.

S.B

gm

17

0900

(C)

All elements SITREP neg, loc: Co A(-) BS
480802, 1st plat 473793, 2d plat 476802,
3d plat 480793; E Trp, 1st Cav 515805,
Recon w/E Trp; all others no change.

S.P

gm

18

0915

(C)

OPORD 3-68 distributed as follows:

COPY

TO

1

File

2

Bn CO

3

Op center

4 Holck

Co A & E Trp

5 Holck

Co B

6 Holck

Co C

7 Hold

Co A, 1-20 Inf

8 Airlift

Trains

9 Maj McKnight

Bde S-3

10 Maj McKnight

6/11 Arty

11 Maj McKnight

Co E & D

12

Rear (TOC)

13 Cpt McAnaw

Adj Unit

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	1010	(C)	Unit locations: Co A(-) BS 460785, 2d plat 463795, 3d plat 466786, 4th plat 466794; all other units no change.	S.P.B	Am		
20	1014	(C)	Co A 2d plat rept at vic BS462796 point man spotted 6 VC, one w/wpn, one w/pack; they ran fr a hut. Searched hut and have 1 PW, age 40, w/gas mask, pack and canteen. Engaged evading en w/M79 GL resulting in est 1 VC WIA. The 6 evaded into woods.	S.P.B	Am		
21	1031	(C)	Rec fr Bde TARA to Appendix 1 to Annex C to OPORD 3-68 (2 cys ea, Nr 16 & 17)	S	Am		
22	1100	(C)	All elements SITREP neg, loc same except: Co A(-) 458784, 2d plat 455791, 3d plat 463787, 4th plat 460795.	S.P	Am		
23	1120	(C)	3d plat Co D dprt LZ SUE 1100 hrs. At coord BS 578876, 3d plat spotted 50 pers carrying something; they are 2500-3000m away.	S.P	Am		
24	1140	(C)	Co A rept approaching obj A rec heavy sniper fire vic BS 458783; fire returned w/neg observable results.	S.P.B	Am		
25	1145	(C)	Recon & E Trp loc: BS 467783.	S.P.B	Am		
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Am		
27	1216	(C)	Co D rept 96 pers vic BS 583884; 9 men, 5	Cont			

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27

Cont

women were intercepted, approx age 20, 4

S.P.B. pre-

m

w/ID cards (one of which had been tampered
with). Those not captured moved to Anpared for evac
to 198th MI.

Diem vic BS 582885 near hill 149.

28

1224

(C)

Co D apprehended 9 VCS of the 96 rept item

S.P.B

m

#27.

29

1230

(C)

Co D apprehended another 9 of the VCS

S.P.B

m

rptd in item #27. Total 32 VCS. All inter-

rogated on the spot and released.

30

1240

(C)

Co A has secured obj A, BS 452773.

S.P.B

m

31

1313

(C)

C&C ship rept at BS 448767 obs 6 indiv

S.P.B

m

crossing river, 1 w/wpn and engaged,

resulting in 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA.

32

1340

(C)

3/E/1 Cav and 3/C/26 Engr reached Block-

S.P.B

m

ing Psn A, BS 452773.

33

1341

(C)

Msg fr Bde: BG Lipscomb is bringing to

S

m

this loc a "Kit Carson Scout". This indiv

is 18 yrs old and was formerly a VC from

the time he was 16. He is a former mem-

ber of the 506B Sapper Bn. He has been

with Americal Div since Nov 67. He is fr

Son Tinh, and knows the entire area W of

Quang Ngai.

34

1400

(C)

All elements SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

m

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		0001	06 Mar 68	2400	06 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1406	(C)	Recon plat, BS 452772, found and destroyed 1 AP mine w/pressure device.	S.P.B	en		
36	1440	(C)	Co C, BS 582848, rept 1 indiv tripped a "Bouncing Betty" AP mine est 50m SW of NDP; mine sprang into the air, but failed to detonate.	S.P.B	en		
37	1450	(C)	Co A, BS 452778, found and destroyed 1 mine 20 lbs, type unknown.	S.P.B	en		
38	1500	(C)	3d plat Co D returned LZ SUE 1445 hrs.	S	en		
39	1520	(C)	Commenced airlift of B/6-11 Arty by CH-47A fr initial forward fire spt base vic BS 535805 to Blocking Psn A.	S	en		
40	1630	(C)	All elements SITREP neg. Arty pers and fwd TOC pers moving to obj A.	S	en		
41	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	en		
42	1740	(C)	Fwd TOC is operational at this time.	S.B	en		
43	1835	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co D 1st plat completed lift fr LZ SUE and is OPCON Co C at 1022 hrs.	S	en		
44	1836	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	en		
45	1843	(C)	Co A, 2d plat, vic BS 454767, found a pack (military) w/documents inside which were written by an NVA CPT; also found in pack was NVA CPT uniform, confirmed by Scout DUNG.	S.P.B	en		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1850

(C)

AMCAL MI Det req for Pfc Dennis (Commo

S. Commo Plat

ON

plat) who was injured by booby-trapped

cigarette lighter to be at their loc so

he can point out indiv who peddled lighter.

John P. McAnaw

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

47

1920

(C)

Airlift of B/6-11 Arty (ref item# 39)

S.B

WG

complete. 19 sorties conducted.

48

1943

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.P

WG

49

1950

(C)

Msg fr Bn S2 ref item #45: Documents in-

S.B

WG

terpreted as saying that the owner of pack

was collecting money. Documents contained

code and real names of VC. Believed this

VC was liaison in particular area.

50

1951

(C)

Weather report rec fr Bde.

S.F

WG

51

2143

(C)

Rept of IR emissions rec fr Bde.

S.F

WG

52

2159

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

WG

53

2205

(C)

Bde (Cpt Holbrook) inquired as to whether

S

WG

or not any of our elements have observed

a green star cluster being fired as there

is a 198th Inf Bde helicopter (OH-23) down

in our AO.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

06 Mar 68

2400

06 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

54

2240

(C)

Ref item #53, 4.2" mort plat rept obs a

S.B

WG

grn star cluster, Range 10Km, dir 5800 mils

fr LZ SUE.

55

2240

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

WG

56

2355

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

WG

57

(U)

2400

Journal Closed.

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	IZ SUE BS 568878	Hour 0001	Date 07 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0030	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept IR sight- ings. See IR file dtd 07 Mar 68.	S.F	KNH
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNH
5	0230	(C)	Co A rept E Trp rec 15-20 60mm & 82mm mort rounds and 15 rounds small arms fire. One APC rec direct hit. Mort appears to be N of river, but S of obj A. E trp also rept to Co A that Recon has 3 WHA, 1 w/amputated foot, 1 w/frag wounds in leg, 1 indiv in shock.	S.B	KNH
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
6	0250	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co A. See attached request form #1.	S.Dustoff	KNH
7	0318	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #5, no automatic wpn fire received.	S.B	KNH
8	0320	(C)	Recon rept 2 WHA, not 3, ref item #5. Casualties resulted fr gren which bounced fr APC into foxhole w/2 EM.	S.B	KNH
9	0330	(C)	Ref item #6, DUSTOFF complete.	S.B	KNH
10	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

11 0500 (C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

JPM

12 0548 (C) Co A,C,D SITREP neg.

S,B

JPM

13 0548 (C) Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept Quang Ngai

S

JPM

City rec a few rounds mort fire resulting in

some ARVN WIA. No other action in Amcal

AO except incidents in our own op, ref

item #5.

14 0548 (C) Co B moving PZ A to 548.

S,B

JPM

15 0655 (C) TF 4-3 Inf CA has been postponed 1 hour.

S,Units

JPM

Appr by Bde S3.

16 0709 (C) Msg fr Co A, ref item #5: Recon recovered

S,B

JPM

gren handle, confirmed that WIA were fr

Chicom type gren.

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

17 0720 (C) Msg fr HELIX 33: Air strike on LZ OAK and

S

Ch

LZ PINE will be delayed for 1 hour (0830).

18 0730 (C) Fol units/pers notified of 1 hr postpone-

S,Units

M

ment to TF 4-3 Inf CA:

1. 14th CAB (Arab 3); 2. AF FAC (Helix33)

3. Bde S3 Air; 4. Svc Plat Ldr (1LT BRYANT);

5. All Co's, including Co A 1-20 Inf.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE BS 568878		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	0750	(c)	Air Strike on LZ KOA commenced 0730 hrs, completed 0746 hrs.	S,B	gm		
20	0758	(c)	Co A rept Recon plat found 20 lb mine & tunnels at SW portion of obj A. Element now checking area w/mine detectors.	S,B	gm		
21	0808	(c)	Monitored Thunderball 32: rept 3 VC in open vic BS 467800; engaged w/chopper rkts, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	S,B	gm		
22	0857	(c)	Monitored Arty net: Downed 198th helicopter S was in our AO at BS508886. At this time 2 choppers flying cover.		gm		
23	0905	(c)	Co B CA PZ/LZ times: 1st lift PZ 0834 hrs, LZ 0843 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0847 hrs, LZ 0853 hrs (Cold). Co B loc LZ KOA, BS 427751.	S,P,B	gm		
24	0912	(c)	Co C CA PZ/LZ times: 1st lift PZ 0910 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs (Cold); 2d lift PZ 0935 hrs, LZ 0948 hrs (Cold).	S,P,B	gm		
25	0920	(c)	Monitored Arty net: 7 sampans moving in river vic BS 555758.	S	gm		
26	0930	(c)	Co C rec several rounds SA fire fr vic BS 461682. Fire returned and area searched w/neg results.	S	gm		
27	0938	(c)	Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 432746, moving to blocking psn B.	S,B	gm		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	0943	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS 441736 obs many sampans in river w/no occupants; (Arty FO) m Thunderball 33 is checking.	S.P	Am
29	0946	(C)	Co A rept Recon plat, vic BS453771, found 1 Chicom gren and 1 20 lb mine, destroyed in place. Co A 3d plat, vic BS450772, found and destroyed 1 Chicom gren.	S.P.B	Am
30	0948	(C)	Co C at 0930 hrs rec light sniper fire vic BS 461682 and returned fire; En ceased fire and Co C searched area w/neg results.	S.P.B	Am
31	0953	(C)	Co B 1st plat, vic BS442744, engaged 5 VC evading, resulting in 3 VC KIA. Element in pursuit of remaining 2 VC.	S.P.B	Am
32	1008	(C)	Co B 1st plat and 3d plat loc on river bank w/CP at center of mass; 2d plat occupying OP vic BS 424743.		Am
33	1015	(C)	Co C loc: Co(-) BS 462862, 1st plat 461- 683, wpns & 2d plat 463681, 3d plat 462681.	S.P.B	Am
34	1025	(C)	Bn fwd TOC loc BS 453775.	S.P.B	Am
35	1047	(C)	Commenced airlift of Co A 1-20 Inf fr PZ vic BS 731528 (LZ DRAGON) to LZ vic BS 478685 (LZ PINE).		
36	1105	(C)	Co B, vic BS 439745, rept found & destroyed 8 temp shelters along river.	S.P.B	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

07 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1108	(c)	Co B 3d plat, vic BS 438735, made contact w/unknown size element (enemy); neg results.	S.P	gm
38	1110	(c)	Monitored Arty net: Thunderball 33 vic BS 446630 obs huts and smoke in a fenced area; also, vic BS 435625, spotted smoke along trail complexes.	S.P.B	gm
39	1112	(c)	Cpt Campbell, Co A CO, est that $\frac{1}{2}$ of mort rounds rec at NDP (ref item #5) were 82mm.	S.P.B	gm
40	1120	(c)	Co A 1-20 Inf PZ/LZ times: 1st lift PZ 1047 hrs, LZ 1116 hrs (Cold) 2d lift PZ 1133 hrs, LZ 1150 hrs (Cold)	S.B	gm
41	1133	(c)	Msg fr Bn S-3: UH-1D MINUTEMAN 733 crash- landed at 1116 hrs vic LZ PINE, BS476695; Results: Crew unhurt, 5 men injured: 1 w/broken leg and possible broken back. Pers fr Co A 1-20 Inf.	S.B	gm
42	1146	(c)	DUSTOFF req for Co A 1-20 Inf (ref item #41) See attached Dustoff req form.	S.L, Dustoff	gm
43	1200	(c)	Co B 3d plat at 1139 hrs engaged 1 VC vic BS 443739 evading on beach; est 1 VC KIA.	S.P	gm
44	1215	(c)	LATE ENTRY: at 1030 hrs Co B rept numerous temp shelters less than 1 yr old, scatter- ed throughout vic of blocking psn BS439743.	S.P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour Date

0001

07 Mar 68

Hour

2400

Date

07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1253

(c)

Bn loc: Co B(-) BS440741, 1st plat 439749,

S.P.B

fm

2d plat 423745, 3d plat 440736; Co A w/

attached element 452773; Co C(-) BS463684,

1st plat 458688, 2d plat 458687, 3d plat

462683; Co D(-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEO.

Co E(-) LZ SUE.

46

1313

(c)

Co A 1-20 rept at 1229 hrs 2d plat obs 1

S.P.B

gm

VC in grn uniform vic BS496713; Unk if

VC had wpn.

47

1342

(c)

TF BARKER (MSG Johnson) req DUSTOFF for

S, Dustoff

1 VN. See attached Dustoff req form.

48

1307

(c)

Rec msg fr Bde S-3: Order fr Amcal Div CO

S.L. Bn CO

Am

for Co A 1-20 Inf to lv downed UH-1D

Co A 1-20

(MINUTEMAN 733) and cont on asg mission.

49

1410

(c)

Bn loc: Co A & atchd units no change;

S.P.B

Am

Co B no change; Co C(-) BS465684, 1st plat

461690, 2d plat 460690m 3d plat 464685,

wpns plat 467862; Co D no change; Co E no

change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS 477699, 2d

plat 477700, 3d plat 478698, 4th plat

478701.

50

1415

(c)

Co C wpns plat, vic BS469691 engaged 6 VC

S.P.B

Am

w/wpns. VC evaded E.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

07 Mar 68

2400

07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1431	(C)	Co B rept obs 2 VC w/wpns vic BS 442741. VC were observing 2d plat OP. Arty called in w/neg results.	S.P.B	fm
52	1500	(C)	Co B loc and destroyed 6 60mm mort rds vic BS423742.	S	am
53	1507	(C)	Co C, vic BS 467690, found sqd size VC base camp, which appeared to be undeveloped, a large tunnel (empty). Element still searching area.	S.P.B	fm
54	1511	(C)	Co B 2d plat (OP) obs hvy traffic on rd vic BS415735, moving W; men women, children carrying baskets, etc.	S.P	fm
55	1512	(C)	Co A 1-20 loc: Co(-) BS 477699, 2d plat 475706, 3d plat 476704, wpns plat 480703.	S.B	fm
56	1540	(C)	Co C wpns plat vic BS 469689 found US military field gear(towel, canteen, poncho, carrying straps) in open field.	S.P	fm
57	1546	(C)	Co C wpns plat loc BS467690, CP 467690, 1st plat 463692, 2d plat 466681, 1st sqd 3d plat & wpns sqd 469690; Co A 1/20(-) 477699, 2d plat 476707, 3d plat 474707, wpns plat 483704.	S.P.B	fm
58	1555	(C)	Msg fr Bn S3: Unable to use the searchlight at blocking psn A - area will require more	S Cont	fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	07 Mar 68	2400	07 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	Cont		clearing before searchlight can be used effectively. Will attempt to bring it in tomorrow.	<i>an</i>	<i>an</i>
59	1603	(C)	Co A 1-20 2d plat vic BS475708 found & destroyed bunker concealed in brush. Bkr had not been used for some time.	S.P.B	<i>an</i>
60	1700	(C)	Bn Loc: Co A, B no change; Co C(-) BS455699, 1st plat 455689, 3d plat 455607, 4th plat 455700; Co D no change; Co E no change; Co A 1-20 Inf(-) BS474702, 2d plat 422707, 4th plat 478708.	S.P.B	<i>an</i>
61	1800	(C)	Co B only loc changes: 1st plat BS437749, 3d plat 421734 (ambush).	S.P.B	<i>an</i>
62	1850	(C)	LATE ENTRY: 1747 hrs rec msg fr MAJ Willoughby, Binh Son Dist Adv: VC Bn rept at BS576906, 581910, 582907, 545906, 585911; they are preparing to move.	S.L. 1/52d CO, TF BARKER	<i>an</i>
63	1900	(C)	Unit loc: Co A & B no change; Co C(-) BS 459709, 1st plat & 2d plat 467692, Co A 1-20 Inf BS 468419.	S.L.P.Bde	<i>an</i>
64	1925	(C)	Co B engaged 3 pers in sampan, resulting in 2 VC KIA & 1 sampan sunk. (BS 440750)	S.P.B	<i>an</i>
65	2015	(C)	Binh Son Dist Hqs rept under hvy mort atk and ground atk; req mort spt, BS585914.	S.L.CO.B.Hvy mort plat engaged en.	<i>an</i>

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568678

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

07 Mar 68

2400

07 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2040

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 2000 hrs Bkr #2 obs 2 pers

S.P

J

AZ 80° moving W, carrying something hvy.

will fire 3 rds Illum coord BS 575872.

67

2059

(C)

Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs: Results of mort fire

S.B

J

fr LZ SUE: 12 secondary explosions.

68

2130

(C)

Fr Maj McKnight, Bde: Airmobile Scout

S.L.CO.S3

J

plat will rept to our loc 080730H Mar 68

in support of Bn: 1 gunship, 2 troop

choppers, 2 obs choppers, 1 rifle squad.

69

2140

(C)

Confirmation of all plots: Co A NDP BS

S.P.B

J

457773; Co B(-) NDP BS 439743, 1st plat

(ambush) 437749, 3d plat (ambush) 439754;

Co C NDP BS 459709, Co A 1-20 BS 478711.

70

2150

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

J

71

2300

(C)

All elements SITREP neg, loc same except:

S.B

J

At 2250 hrs, E Trp rept rec 6 rounds

sniper fire from vic BS 454771 N of river;

possibly 2 snipers. Action vic NDP.

72

2303

(C)

Rept fr Recon: 3d sqd rec 4 to 5 more

S.B

J

sniper rounds, saw muzzle flashes, retd

fire.

73

2315

(C)

Recon 3d sqd rept hit sniper w/M60 MG.

S.B

J

74

2335

(C)

Bde rept IR sightings. See IR file.

S.L.A 1/20

75

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

J

(V)

2400

Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Mar 68

2400

08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S,B	
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
8	0645	(C)	Recon plat rept obs sampan w/3 pers crossing river. Sampan returned to pick up more pers.	S	Am
9	0650	(C)	Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, rept unidentified VC Regt was VC Bn obs at coord BS524661; info fr reliable source.	S,L,Son Tinh Dist Adv	Am
10	0730	(C)	Co C, BS460710, rept rec sniper fire fr 2-3 snipers w/semi-auto wpns. Arty called in 0740 hrs; neg results.	S,P,B	Am
11	0758	(C)	Co A 1/20, BS484716, rec fire fr 1 sniper; fire returned and area searched w/neg res.	S,P,B	Am
12	0808	(C)	Co C began movement at 0750 hrs.	S	Am

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	08 Mar 68	2400	08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0823	(C)	Co A 1/20 rept found tunnel and 2 houses vic BS 484716; Destroyed both.	S,B	hm
14	0835	(C)	Msg fr Co C ref VC base camp found 07 Mar 68: 1st plat found 12 houses built on stilts 200 lbs rice, 70 lb potatoes, 2 pigs, 1 spear w/metal head. Destroyed houses.	S	Am
15	0847	(C)	Locations: Co A(-) 1/20 BS481715, 2d plat 484715, 3d plat 480717, 4th plat 484716.	S,P	hm
16	0906	(C)	Recon plat, BS 453769, rept found 1 mort psn, 1 C-ration can gren; also spotted 1 VC evading and took under fire; in search- ing area, found blood trail; est 1 VC WIA.	S,P	
17	0925	(C)	Co B rept loc: Co (-) BS 439743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 436735.	S,P	hm
18	1000	(C)	SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A,D no change; Co B(-) See item #17; Co A(-) 1/20 BS482719, 1st plat 478717, 3d plat 475715, 4th plat 483717; Co C(-) BS460716, 2d plat 460714, 3d plat 462714, 4th plat 460716.	S,P,B	Am
19	1005	(C)	3d plat Co C, BS462716, found two houses made of ponchos, a towel, 2 mats; Destroyed.	S,P,B	hm
20	1100	(C)	Rept fr fwd TOC: Co B 2d plat obs 5 pers coming out of tree line and moving W down	S,P,B Cont	hm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Mar 68

2400

08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TEALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont		road vic BS422742; they were carrying bas- kets. At 1040 hrs 3d plat Co A 1/20 found plat size "way station" consisting of 5 huts w/stone wall around them. Punji pits were scattered around wall. Huts appear to have been recently constructed (vic BS 473715). Recon found and destroyed 2 homemade gren filled w/C-4 vic BS452769.		
21	1115	(C)	Co A rept found 8 houses, 10'x 10', used recently; also found 1 M-1 carbine mag, 1 belt of MG links, 2 pigs, 1 chicken at loc BS475715.	S.B	bm
22	1200	(C)	Co A rept 1st plat found at vic BS475715 300 empty MG ctg in belt; also 1 dud butter- fly in a trench, 1 wpn (MAS-36) SN23449 w/4 rounds ammo; wpn is in good condition, ready to fire.	S.B	bm
23	1230	(C)	SITREP neg, loc: Co A, D no change; Co B (-) BS439743, 1st plat 441765, 3d plat 430734; Co C(-) BS461720, 1st plat 460721, 2d plat 460719, 3d plat 467716, 4th plat 454722; Co A(-) 1/20 BS482719, 1st plat 475717, 3d plat 472716, 4th plat 486715.	S.P.B	bm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Mar 68

2400

08 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24

1305

(C)

Co C loc: Co(-) BS 459729, 2d plat 460719,
3d plat, 469719, 4th plat 459722.

S.P

gm

25

1340

(C)

Co A 1/20 found and destroyed 1 bomb (BLU
3/B). Bomb was emplaced in rd, not camou-
flaged, vic BS475718.

S.P.B

gm

26

1400

(C)

Locations: Co A.B.D.A(1/20) no change;
Co C(-) BS455721, platoons: 1st 454722,
2d 455719, 3d 469717, 4th 453722.

S.P.Bde

gm

27

1415

(C)

Fr Co A 1/20: At BS 485717 found 1 house
w/2 ea 60mm mort rounds, 2 hand gren; also
at BS484720 found sack w/supply type docu-
ments, 5 .30 cal M-1 rounds, 1 M-79 GL
ctg, 1 M26 hand gren, 1 canteen cup, 16
M16 rounds, 4 BLU 3/B bombs.

S.P.B

gm

28

1425

(C)

Co A 1-20 Inf found hidden in huts and holes
vic BS476726 fol ammo: 525 rds .30 cal
(M1 rifle), 128 rds 5.56 (M16 rifle), 37
rds 7.62mm (M14 rifle), 163 rds 7.62mm
Chicom, 288 rds 7.62 Russian, 148 rds 7.62
mm (AK-47) for a total of 1,289 rds. Also
found 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M-16 mag, 2
large unidentified mags.

S

gm

29

1437

(C)

Co C 4th plat, BS4722, rept house w/
some clothes: fatigue jacket, civ clothes,

S

Cont

gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Mar 68

2400

08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

29

Cont

straw hat; also some papers--insignificant.

30

1455

(C)

Ref item #27, outside of house found small

S.P.B

Im

tunnel w/bag of 823 M-1 rds & 2 60mm mort

rds inside.

31

1500

(C)

Loc: Co A,B no change; Co A 1/20 same w/

S.P.B

Im

exception 1st plat BS476726; Co C(-) BS

454723, 2d plat 454720, 3d plat 464722,

4th plat 463722.

32

1550

(C)

Aero Scout plat apprehended 3 VCS vic

S

Im

BS 474738.

33

1600

(C)

Locations: Co A,D,B no change; Co C(-)

S.P.B

Im

BS452722, platoons: 2d 454720, 3d 465722,

4th 461722; Co A 1-20 Co(-) BS482719, 1st

plat 476726, 3d plat 475718, 4th 481717.

34

1640

(C)

1615 hrs fr fwd TOC: Scorpion 6 will be

S

Im

working coord BS4576, 4776, 4577, 4777

for est 45 min; also, have 3 pers fr above

grid squares at this loc for interrogation.

Will send to rear when finished.

35

1700

(C)

Bn loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B(-)

S.P

Im

BS 440742, 1st plat 440745, 3d plat 435-

738; Co C,D no change; Co A(-) 1/20 BS

477727, 2d & 3d plat 482719, wpns plat

478725.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

08 Mar 68

2400

08 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

1705

(C)

Co A 1-20 Inf req DUSTOFF for 1 US WHA

S.B

Jm

(shot in leg) during engagement w/ sniper

vic BS982719 at 1701 hrs; sniper fire

came fr vic BS 473725. See DUSTOFF req

attached.

37

1712

(C)

Resupply ship, vic BS 485720, rec small

S.P.B

Jm

arms fire while resupplying Co A 1/20.

38

1734

(C)

S-2 rept that Wasp 6 (Aero Scouts) appre-

S.P

Jm

hended 3 VCS, all around 16 yrs old, vic

BS 474738, at 1550 hrs. They stated that

90-150 VC were at above coord 2 days ago;

they moved out when US troops arr. Also

stated that VC move to Nui Da Lo ridge

complex and then to BS 473710.

39

1739

(C)

Co A 1/20, vic BS 482728 rept element rec

S.L.B

Jm

automatic fire twice, approx 10 rds. Req

Arty engaged &

Arty so rest of element can move to NDP.

fire ceased.

40

1751

(C)

Mort plat, Co C, found 1 VC pith helmet

S

Jm

and several sets of uniforms in a hut vic

BS 453724. Fresh footprints were found

leading away fr hut. Hut destroyed and

items found evacuated.

41

1800

(C)

HELIX 32 rept dprt at this time. Ref item

S.B

Jm

#37, Arty fired on suspected psn.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

08 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

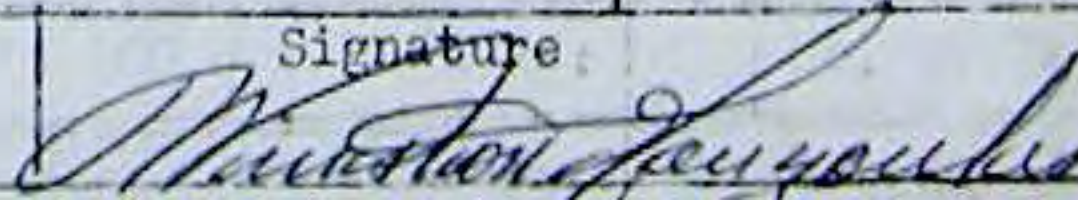
08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1801	(C)	Recon plat found 1 Chicom hand gren and 2 lbs Comp B explosive w/time fuze vic BS 454773; destroyed in place.	S	Im
43	1820	(C)	Bn loc: Co A NDP BS452773; Co B(-) BS440745 (NDP), 1st plat NDP 440745, 2d plat OP NDP & 3d plat 435738; Co C NDP BS452723; Co D (-) LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE. Ambushes: Co B 1st plat 1st sqd BS437773, 3d sqd 3d plat BS441744.	S.P.B	Im
44	1838	(C)	Co A req DUSTOFF vic BS452774 for 1 US injured by flying axehead (non-combat). Completed 1853 hrs.	S.P.B	Im
45	1915	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Im
46	2010	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Im
John P. McAnaw JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
47	2025	(C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: At 1900 hrs Recon plat obs 1 VCS attempting to cross river; warning shots were fired and indiv ran into hut; E Trp notified and hut demolished w/50 cal MG. Will search in morning.	S.P.B	P
48	2026	(C)	Bkr #28 rept obs and heard incoming mort; investigation revealed "rounds" were gren		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001 08 Mar 68

2400 08 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	Cont		thrown by adjacent bunker.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
49	2040	(C)	3/E/1 Cav rept secondary explosion vic BS452771 where Arty H&I fire impacted.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
50	2057	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
51	2110	(C)	Msg fr fwd TOC: Co A 1/20 has 5 indiv in need of medevac tomorrow, 9 Mar 68. Injuries: 1 indiv w/frag wound in knee, 1 indiv wounded in hand, 1 hit in heel, 1 indiv w/sprained ankle, 1 possible case of malaria.	S.L. (Not rept to Bde by ord of LTC ADKINS.	<i>[initials]</i>
52	2115	(C)	Msg fr Co A 1/20 (DELAYED ENTRY): Contact w/en sniper ceased at 1830 hrs.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>
53	2156	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same w/exception that Recon plat suspected movement fwd of psn and fired M79 GL w/neg results. (200-300m).	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>
54	2215	(C)	Bde duty officer, Cpt Holbrook, req name of indiv WHA ref item #36, Rept name RICHARD FRENCH of Co C, 26th Engr.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>
55	2248	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[initials]</i>
56	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>[initials]</i>
57	(U) 2400		Journal closed.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Inf

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened		
2	0005		(C) Bn Surgeon req for Bn S-5 to have 1 clinical technician at his loc today. Coordination will be made by Cpt Gouzoules with Bn CO and S-3 (Air).	S	KNH
3	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH
4	0155		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNH
5	0158		(C) Recon plat rept trip flare set off fwd of psn; also heard noise vic of trip flare. Fired 10 rds M79 w/neg observable results	S.B	KNH
6	0208		(C) Recon Plat rept 2 more flares tripped fwd of psn; fired 8 rds M79 w/no confirmed results.	S	KNH
			WINSTON GOUZOULES. CPT Armor, OIC		
7	0228		(C) Co A 1/20 rept hearing SA fire, direction and rage unk. Recon rept that flare (ref item #6) started bamboo fire. Co A 1/20 says that sound heard may have been cracking fr burning bamboo.	S	KNH
8	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNH
9	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNH

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
10	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW
11	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KW
12	0645	(C)	Rept fr Bde (Cpt Holbrook): 3 US KHA at LZ BRONCO last night. It is thought that KHA resulted fr satchel charge. 3 indiv were fr Bde Hqs Co.	S	KW
13	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW
14	0738	(C)	Co A rept vic BS482725 obs 2 indiv in black PJs; unable to determine whether they had wpns. Pers ducked into brush and Co A engaged w/M79 fire. Results: negative.	S.P.B	KW
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
15	0752	(C)	(SF at H2 Thank) Fr Tuned Gallon: SF/CIDG patrol has spot- ted 30 pers carrying what appears to be 4.2" mort, in GS 4670. Patrol possibly located mort plat (22 pers & 1 81mm mort) of Co C 4-3. Results: Troops friendly.	S.B.Units	Qm
16	0925	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS 545771, found drawings on the ground of "boxcar" helicopters, also several smaller ones (UH-1D). 1 VCS was detained near loc low crawling, presently interrogating.	S.P.Bde	Qm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

09 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

09 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0950	(C)	Co A 1-20 Inf 4th plat discovered 2 recently occupied huts and 1 tunnel vic BS480-732. Hot coals were found in room built 4 feet inside tunnel entrance. Huts and tunnel destroyed.	S	Im
18	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A no change; Co B NDP, except 2d plat OP at BS 423743, 1st sqd 1st plat 437733; Co C(-) 456731, 1st plat 457727, 2d plat 456731, 3d plat 454728, wpns plat 444734; Co D no change; Co A 1/20 CP & 3d plat BS 478729, 1st plat 476727, 2d plat 477730, wpns plat 479721.	S.P.B	Im
19	0957	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF vic OP BS423743; injuries resulting fr booby-trap: 2 WHA, 1 KHA. Booby-Trap near vic of 60mm mort rds found earlier. See attached Dustoff req.	S.P.B	Im
20	1008	(C)	4.2" FO obs 4-5 men vic BS547856; could not see wpns; advised by TOC to keep under surveillance.	S.P	Im
21	1031	(C)	Co D patrol dprt LZ SUE to check indiv ref item #20 above.	S.P	Im
22	1040	(C)	(TF Barker) DUSTOFF req by Diamondhead for Co C 2d plat for small VN girl. See attached form. DUSTOFF CANCELLED: Subject died.	S.P. Dustoff	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1041

(C)

Co A 1/20 locations as fol: CP, 3d plat BS

S

Jm

480732, 1st plat 473727, 2d plat 478731,

4th plat 481731; also, 4th plat at this

loc found 2 small tunnels. Will destroy.

24

1046

(C)

Diamondhead req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/gun-

S.Dustoff

Jm

shot wound in leg. See attached form.

25

1058

(C)

Co C, vic BS448733 found 5 rds 7.62mm,

S.P.B

Jm

1 1st Aid pack, 1 OD uniform hidden in

bamboo containers. Also apprehended 2

women VCS w/o ID card (detained). Co C

vic BS455723 obs 4 indiv; keeping under

surveillance.

26

1105

(C)

1st plat Co A 1-20 Inf found 2 huts vic

S.P

Jm

BS471727 that appeared recently used and

evacuated in haste. (Arty had previously

fired into this area).

27

1118

(C)

Co A 1/20 obs 2 VC moving N vic BS473727,

S.P.B

Jm

1 w/wpn. 2d plat ordered to cut off their

escape. Results: negative.

28

1129

(C)

Aero Scout Gunship, vic BS460734, obs 3

S.P.B

Jm

VCS running S toward treeline; patrol fr

Co C checked area w/neg results.

29

1132

(C)

Co A 1/20 loc: CP & 3d plat BS 481732,

S.P.B

Jm

1st plat 471727, 2d plat 478732, 3d plat

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	Cont		BS482731.		
30	1144	(C)	(SF at H ₂ Thanh) Tuned Gallon reg DUSTOFF vic BS368704 for 2 small children/ See attached form.	S. Dustoff	gm
31	1157	(C)	3/C/26 Engr rept finding booby-trap under floor vic BS457774 near fwd TOC.		
32	1204	(C)	Scorpion 071 vic BS460710 obs 1 VC w/web gear; Arty called in w/neg results.	S.P.B	gm
33	1208	(C)	Bn loc all same except: Co C(-) BS456731, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 458736, 3d plat 454737, wpns plat 445734; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS482732, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478722, wpns plat 482731.	S.P.B	gm
34	1214	(C)	Co A 1/20 Inf found 7 huts recently occu- pied by VC. Destroyed huts.	S	gm
35	1221	(C)	Co C vic BS458752 engaged 5 VC w/web gear, resulting in 1 en KIA, 1 CIA; other 3 escaped N and NE directions; having element maneuver to vic BS463734 to intercept.	S.P.B	gm
36	1230	(C)	Co B 2d plat on OP vic BS423743 obs 10 pers moving toward treeline vic BS432764 near stream; pers divided up into 2-man groups before moving in tree line; keeping under surveillance.	S.P.B	gm
37	1237	(C)	Co D patrol SITREP neg, loc: BS558880.	S.P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	09 Mar 68	2400	09 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1238	(C)	En locations same except: Co C(-) BS455-737, 1st plat 458728, 2d plat 460720, wpns plat 453737; Co A(-) 1/20 Inf BS483735, 1st plat 472726, 2d plat 478733, wpns plat 486727.	S.P	gm
39	1254	(C)	Co C found 15 water buffalo tethered and well hidden in thick undergrowth. A thorough search located the owners. After interrogation, herdsman released as IC and water buffalo returned to them.	S.P.B	gm
40	1341	(C)	Diamondhead A36 req DUSTOFF for critically sick VN. See attached Dustoff req form.	S. Dustoff	gm
41	1343	(C)	At 1340 hrs, vic BS462734, Co C found man age 30 w/o ID card and w/2 children; also poncho and 8 straw hats at same loc; man was hiding in bushes--being detained for interrogation.	S.P.B	gm
42	1348	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1256 hrs, vic BS454723, Co C shot at some people w/intent to have them keep heads down; req ship to check area.	S.P.B	gm
43	1403	(C)	Msg fr Bde (SSG Gross): Fr TF Barker, ref 30 VC in vic BS605840. TF BARKER will engage this unit.	S	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

IZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

44

1407

(C)

Msg fr Bde(SSG Gross): Fr same source

S

gm

(ref item #43): there is a plat of VC in

these loc: BS615830, 615840, 614850.

45

1430

(C)

Ref item #39, msg thru Bde fr Amcal CG:

S.CO

gm

1st priority for people (friendly) in im-

mediate area of op; if not possible, 2d

priority turn over to friendly village

in area of op; if not possible, 3d priority

turn over to ARVN units ^{operating to E} ~~working to R flank~~ gm

46

1450

(C)

Msg fr Bde (LTC Blackledge) fr special

CO.S

gm

agent, 3d Amphib Marines: At vic BS470-

740 there is a "thought reform camp" de-

signed to "brainwash" VN between 15-30 yr

old; upon completion of tng, these people

must join a VC unit or be killed.

47

1510

(C)

LATE ENTRY: Breakdown of ammunition cache, S.CO. B gm

gm

BS476726, found 081425H Mar 68 by Co A 1/20:

.30 cal (M1 rifle) ammo

1348 rds

5.56mm (M16 rifle) ammo

128

7.62mm (M14 rifle) ammo

37

7.62mm (Chicom) ammo

163

7.62mm (Russian) ammo

288

7.62mm (AK-47 rifle)

148

Also 4 ignitors (MK-125), 1 M16 mag, 2
large unk type mags.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

48

1515

(C)

Weather report rec fr Bde.

S. Units

Jm

49

1520

(C)

SGM Dorrough rept vic BS456726 found 200 lb

S.P.B

Am

rice & complete medical kit in pile of

bricks outside of pagoda.

50

1627

(C)

LATE ENTRY At 1530 hrs, Co A Arty FO obs

S.P.B

Am

10 VC in trenches vic BS 465784; VC were

engaged by arty fire fr 1450 to 1535 hrs

resulting in 3 VC KIA (confirmed); Co A

sending squad to check area.

51

1640

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1600 hrs, Co A 1/20 2d

S.P.B

Jm

plat vic BS475735 located several well

hidden huts and are presently searching

area. Co CP, 3d plat, BS470480 rept neg

findings. Co C all elements loc BS454737

for resupply.

52

1648

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1624 hrs, Co A 2d plat,

S.P.B

Jm

vic BS463780, dprt obj A to sweep to NE.

53

1715

(C)

Fr Binh Son Dist Hqs, PF ambush loc: (09

S.P

Jm

Mar 68) BS623368, BS619868.

54

1732

(C)

At 1728 hrs Co A 4/3, BS462785, continuing

S.P.B

Jm

to move NE, found 1 body, badly mutilated,

possible direct hit; will continue search.

55

1755

(C)

Co A 1/20 all elements loc BS474752; Co

S.P.B

Jm

C BS454740; Co B 1st sqd 1st plat (ambush)

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001Date
09 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
09 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

55

Cont

BS432748.

56

1820

(C)

1805 hrs 4th Bn, 5th Regt, 2d ARVN Div,

S.P.

gm

loc BS529748, engaged plat size en force

resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA; en moved

(C)

West.

57

1850

(C)

Co A 1/20, vic BS490745, obs 3 VCS, 1 w/

S.P. ^{am} B

gm

wpn, wearing black clothing; too far away

to engage or pursue.

58

1856

(C)

Co A 1/20 loc NDP, BS475746.

S. P. B

gm

59

1957

(C)

SITREP neg, loc same.

S. B

gm

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

60

2030

(C)

Fr 3-18th Arty FDC: Ref atk on Binh Son

S

L

Dist Hqs, 7 Mar 68: PW, possibly VC Co CO,

stated that atk was launched by 1 VC Bn,

approx 450 pers. Atk was quickly broken

up due to effective Arty and 4.2" mort

fire placed on enemy. Was very compli-

mentary on fire by the Hvy Mort plat in

stopping VC atk.

61

2034

(C)

Co B engaged 3 VC on E side of Tra Khuc

S. B

L

river w/neg results.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZGULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

09 Mar 68

2400

09 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

62

2100

(C)

All units SITREP neg, loc same.

S

63

2115

(C)

At 2112 hrs Bkr #23 rept heard shot and

S

saw muzzle flash approx 400m (BS571871)

100° fr Bkr 23. Fired M79 w/neg results.

64

2115

(C)

Fr Son Tinh Dist, thru TF BARKER, thru

CO.S.P

Bde Hqs: VC Dispensary (underground) out-

side of village (BS440763), designation C12.

65

2135

(C)

Fr Binh Son Dist Adv: 1 VC regt moved fr

S.P

Quang Tinh Province to BS430951. They plan

to move S and unite w/local forces. Stay-

ing at BS525846 & 515836. They plat to

atk Quang Ngai and Vic. Time unk.

66

2153

(C)

1st sqd 1st plat Co B engaged unk size

S

en force vic BS 439737, resulting in 1 VC

KIA (P).

67

2205

(C)

IR mission results rec fr HELIX.

S.F

68

2310

(C)

Fr Co B: 1 VC walked into ambush and

S.P.B

Claymore detonated, resulting in 1 VC KIA

(BS432748)

69

2300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

70

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

71

(u)

2400

Journal Closed.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor.

Signature

Winston Gozoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

10 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

10 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(C)	Journal Opened		KNT
2	0030	(C)	IR mission results rec fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde SDO.	S.F	KNT
3	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNT
			WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNT
7	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KNT
8	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNT
9	0600	(C)	Co D Stand-to complete.	S	KNT
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	KNT
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0805	(C)	SITREPs neg; CoC commenced move at 0737 hr; Co B 1st plat checking area of ambush last night and VC dispensary rept by Son Tinh (BS440763); Co A 1/20 began moving 0745 hr.	S.P.B	Im
12	0837	(C)	Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS474761, 1st plat 474763, 2d plat 471762, 3d plat 478765.	S.P	Im
13	0845	(C)	SPOT REPORT: At 0835 Co B 1st plat, BS	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Downgraded at 100 yr int
Declassified after 12

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Mar 68

2400

10 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

13

Cont

441761, engaged 4 VC; 3 evaded & 1 KIA.

S.P.B

En was in possession of 1 rd .30 cal; was

VCS Medevac'd

est 30 yrs old, wearing black PJs, w/o ID.

Also found, vic engagement, 1 VCS female

w/gunshot wound in stomach.

14

0900

(C)

Locations: Co C(-) BS445745, platoons:

S.P; Equip-

In

1st 448748, 3d 440742, 2d 449746; At BS

ment evac to

440742 3d plat found 1 pack, 1 set of

fwd CP.

khakis, 1 hammock (will evac); Also found

1 VN boy, age 10, w/bullet wound in cheek.

Boy and father were medevac'd.

15

0918

(C)

3d plat, Co C, found 20 small boats along

S.P.B^{In}

In

beach. Did not destroy.

16

0930

(C)

Co A(-) 1/20 loc BS475762, platoons: 1st

S.P

475769, 2d 479764, 3d 476764.

17

0940

(C)

Element fr mort plat, Co D, now dprt OP

S.P.B^{In}

In

GEORGE to check out area vic BS4784.

18

0948

(C)

1st plat, Co C, BS449748, tripped booby-

S.P.B

In

trap, resulting in 1 KHA, 1 WHA. Trap made

fr 60mm mort rd.

19

1010

(C)

3d plat, Co A 1/20, BS476767, found 2 VC

S.P

In

in hole. When VC refused to come out,

threw in gren, resulting in 2 VC KIA.

20

1020

(C)

Locations: Co C(-) BS445754, platoons:

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	10 Mar 68	2400	10 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd		1st BS449748, 2d 449746, 3d 450747, 4th 447756; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475766, platoons: 1st 475769, 2d 473766, 3d 476767; Co D mort plat dprtd OP GEORGE at 0939 hrs.	S.P.B	gm
21	1043	(C)	Ref item #19: Also have 2 male PWs; one states he is VC and is leading Co To hole where more VC are hiding; Also have detained 4 VCS including 3 young women at same loc (BS476767).	S.B	gm
22	1057	(C)	Ref item #21, fr Co A 1/20: Intel fr VC CIA: 20 NVA in grn & tan uniform w/1 MG, carbines, AK-47 rifles; they moved across Song Tra Khuc at coord BS472775 at 0430 hrs.	S.P.B	gm
23	1110	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 22; SPOT REPORT: Cptr VC led 3d plat to a hole w/5 VC inside, all male; also found 4 wpns: 2 K-44s, SN J9280 & 14678, 1 carbine w/folding stock SN 1869463, and other equip incl a radio; also located 3 women and one man in another nearby hole; searching area, found another 10 males hiding in holes, all military age.	S.P.B	gm
24	1130	(C)	Ref items #19, 21, 23 from A 1/20: Have total of 22 male, 7 female detainees; also 2 more VC KIA killed by grenade	S.P.B Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnnam, CPT in S

Signature

John P. McAnnam

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Mar 68

2400

10 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		when refused to come out of hole. Wpn reported as unk type is an SKS.		
25	1150	(C)	Fr mort plat, CoD: At 1143 hrs, vic BS 460841, engaged 1 VC w/wpn evading, resulting in 1 VC KIA and 1 M-1 rifle, SN 267569, cptr.	S.P.B	bm
26	1153	(C)	Fr mort plat, Co D, vic BS 460841, engaged 4 VC w/wpns evading. Results neg.	S.P.B	bm
27	1200	(C)	Locations: Co B 1st plat BS 439764, 3d plat 440734; Co C(-) BS 449750, platoons: 2d 456745, 3d 457759, 4th 448757; Co A(-) 1/20 BS 475776, platoons: 1st plat BS 469767, 3d 415774, 4th 475768; Co D 4th plat BS 460841.	S.P.B	bm
28	1300	(C)	At 1258 hrs, Co C, BS 452753, threw hand gren in hole resulting in 1 VC KIA, and 1 VC WIA female.	S.P.B 3 detainees and 1 injured child medevac'd.	bm
29	1316	(C)	Co B, BS 444763, found 5 2.75" rockets, 2 105mm Arty rds, 1 250 lb bomb. Explosives removed, remainder destroyed. Also at BS 446764 found tunnel complex, possibly a former hospital.	S.P.B	bm
30	1350	(C)	At 1316 hrs, Co C 3d plat, BS 45745, found 1 helmet and liner, also fresh blood trails	S.P.B	bm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

10 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

10 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	Cont		Followed w/neg results.	S.P.B	gm
31	1355	(C)	Msg 1350 hrs fr Co D wpns plat: Ref item #25 & 26, coord BS460841, found 82 M-1 rds (.30 cal) in 8 rd clips, 7 rds 7.62mm, 1 carbine mag, 2 pistol belts, 2 pr rubber tire sandals, 2 hats, 1 can of oil, and numerous documents.	S.B	
32	1356	(C)	Co A 1/20, BS473774, found in tunnels some med supplies, toilet articles, 1 flashlight 1 pr rubber tire sandals, 3 radios (2 SONY, 1 STANDARD), 3 writing pens, 5 wallets w/papers, 1 canteen w/cover, 40 rds 7.62mm short, 10 rds .30 cal for M-1, mag for carbine, 2 cans milk, 35 lbs rice, misc items of clothing, 1 hammock, and several blankets.	S.P.B	gm
33	1405	(C)	Locations: Co B(-) BS440742, 3d plat 440-734; Co C same; Co A(-) 1/20 BS475770, 1st plat 476771, 2d plat 472772, 3d plat 464-772, 4th plat 474769.	S.P.B	gm
34	1435	(C)	Co D wpns plat term search of area w/neg results; now moving back to OP GEORGE.	S	gm
35	1448	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #18, indiv KHA: SGT E5 WARREN C LANE US54962851, indiv	S Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf.

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Mar 68

2400

10 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont		WHA: PFC E3 PAUL L HERRYMAN, RA14920874.	S	bm
36	1548	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Weather rept rec fr Bde.	S, Units	bm
37	1549	(C)	Bn loc: All same except Co C(-) BS453764, platoons: 1st 454764, 2d 454750, 3d 456-762; Also Co C 2d plat apprehended 2VCS at 1534 hrs, vic BS447753; 1 was hiding in a tunnel and 1 was in hut w/several women. Age of VCS, 35&38. VCS state that thay work as laborers for the VC. Co A 1/20 loc: all elements BS474722.	S, P.B	bm
38	1633	(C)	Monitored Arty net: vic BS588835 obs 5 VC in open.	S, B th	bm
39	1650	(C)	DUSTOFF req by Co C, vic BS449760, for 1 US injured by water buffalo (non-battle wound). See attached dustoff req form.	S, B, Dustoff	bm
40	1803	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-2: In vic BS517780 a VC has turned himself in to CIDG, req that US troops pick him up (could have valuable info). In vic BS428761 is a rice cache; Vic BS395808, VC base camp. (info fr CIDG).	S	bm
41	1820	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc as follows: Co A 4/3 NDP BS452773; Co B(-) NDP BS440742, 1st plat ambush BS438728, 1st sqd 3d plat BS437737; Co C NDP BS437763; Co D(-) LZ SUE	S, P, B	bm
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

10 Mar 68

2400

10 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41

Cont

wpns plat OP GEORGE; Co E(-) LZ SUE,

S.P.B

Recon plat OPCON Co A, BS474863; Co A 1/20

NDP BS473773; Co D wpns plat closed OP

GEORGE 1630 hrs.

42

1933

(C) IR mission results rec fr Bde.

S.L.F

43

2003

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

44

2052

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same w/exception Co B

S.B

1st plat vic BS442742 engaged 2 indiv (VCs)

moving on beach vic BS439728. Results:

1 VC KIA (BC), 1 est VC KIA.

45

2140

(C) Co B 1st plat confirmed 2 VC KIA vic BS

S.B

442742 (Ref item #44)

46

2245

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

47

2345

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

48

(C)

2400

Journal Closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Gonzales Winston CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gonzales

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

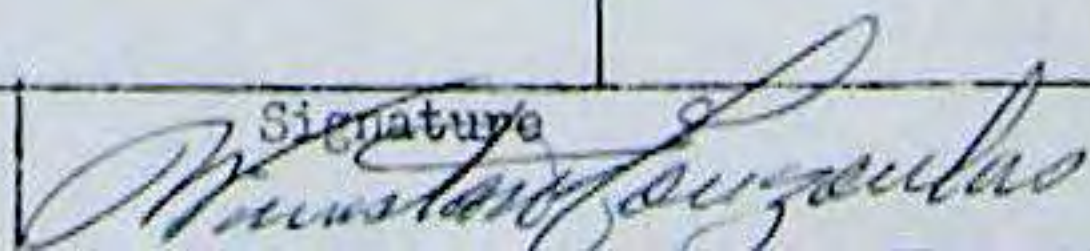
0001 11 Mar 68

2400 11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	(U)	0001	Journal Opened		
2		0050 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	J
3		0105 (C)	Report from Bde (S-2): Following information	S,L	
			was provided by PWs captured yesterday		
			in operation SHOW LOW: PW #224, TROUNG		
			QUANG TOAN, stated that he knows where		
			all the holes and caches are in hamlet		
			HUNG NHUONG, BS460776, and he is willing		
			to lead us to them. He also knows of		
			a tunnel about 150m away from this hamlet.		
			PW will arrive LZ SUE in morning on C/C		
			ship. PW #225 was classed as an IC; he		
			claimed that he is an IC and so were the		
			others; he said, however, that at one time		
			he was forced to carry rice to VC Base Camp		
			vic BS4384 and is willing to lead us there.		
			He will not be used tomorrow, because		
			BS4384 is too far from our opn area.		
			One NVA was captured; at the time of cap-		
			ture, he was working for a local group;		
			It is believed that he was detached from		
			NVA due to lack of intelligence.		
4		0200 (C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same	S,L,Bde	J

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOZOULES CPT, ARMOR

Signature



Downgraded at 3yr inte
Declassified after 12y

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	
6	0330	(C)	Report from Lt Ludden (Bronco): The red alert at Bronco has been lifted; there were no casualties.	S,L	
7	0350	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
8	0351	(C)	Report from Bde (SFC GROSS): Bronco received 16-20 mortar rounds between 0100 and 0300 hrs. Trans, Co had one (1) KHA and three (3) wounded.	S,L	
9	0450	(C)	Bn SITREP Negative, locations same.	S,L	
10	0550	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	
12	0759	(C)	Co A 1/20 commenced extraction from NDP (473773) to vic BS465781.	S,L	
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC:		
13	0803	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except: Co B BS429729, Co A 1/20 BS465781.	S,L,Bde	gm
14	0805	(C)	VC PW on Nui Tron BS517778 picked up at 0801H & taken to fwd Base BS454777, to be used to locate caches and base camps, identify VC, etc. Arr fwd base 0806 hrs.	S,L,Bde	gm
15	0825	(C)	Co A 1/20 completed airlift of unit across Tra Khuc River from vic NDP to BS465781, at 0820 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

16

0825

(C)

Aero Scout Platoon (Werlord Leader) arr

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

fwd base to support Bn at 0823 hrs.

17

0850

(C)

From Bn S-3: Co B commenced movement at

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

0708 hrs and Co C commenced movement at

0720 hrs.

18

0908

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:

S,L,P

Jm

Co A no change; Co B(-) 414751, platoons:

1st 409756, 2d & 3d 419750. Co C(-) 415-

762, platoons: 1st 417763, 2d 412762,

3d 427762, wpns 410763; Co A 1/20 (-)

446787, 1st plat 472793, 2d plat 412762,

3d plat w/CP, 4th plat 463787.

19

0943

(C)

Co A 1/20 vic BS458788 found 1 M-1 rifle

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

and 48 rds ammo (rifle SN 5673438), also

pistol belt, poncho, and hammock (4th plat).

20

0949

(C)

Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at 0930 hrs

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

on S/D opn.

21

0951

(C)

Recon Plat at BS454772 found cache of med

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

supplies, also VC sundry pack containing

cigarettes, tooth paste, razor blades,

pens w/refills, soap, mirrors, cards,

combs and other miscl items.

22

1015

(C)

Bn SITREP Negative, locations as follows:

Cont'd

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

11 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

11 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

Cont

Co A same, 3d plat BS460778; Co B all ele-

S,P,B

Jm

ments BS402763; Co C(-) 410767, platoons:

1st 411766, 3d 412766, wpns 410768, 1st

sqd wpns plat 411767; Co D 3d plat 575882

(also checked personnel rept previously

w/neg results: 2 men, 9 women, 20 chil-

dren on wood cutting detail, all w/ID card);

Co A 1/20(-) 464798, 1st plat 469798, 2d

plat 467794, wpns plat 467791.

23

1045

(C)

Recon plat vic BS456774 found 1000 lbs rice

S,P,B

Jm

hidden in hedge row.

24

1154

(C)

Rec IR mission 4-36 results, TOT 0400-

S,F

Jm

0435. See IR File.

25

1155

(C)

LATE ENTRY: At 1113 rec msg fr LTC

S,Fwd CP

Jm

Blackledge: PW will be taken fr BRONCO

to fwd base at 1400 hrs; VC claims to

know loc of wpns and tunnels; VC is fr

hamlet vic BS460776.

26

1155

(C)

Aero Scout plat destroyed 2 bunkers, 2 VC

S,P

Jm

w/wpns vic BS528828 at 1153 hrs (2 KIA

are to Bn's credit).

27

1222

(C)

4.2" plat FDC rept obs 20 VC w/wpns vic

S,P,B

Jm

BS573852. Aero Scout plat notified.

28

1250

(C)

3d plat, Co A 1/20 Inf found 1 K-44 rifle

S

Jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

11 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

11 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

cont

and 3 freshly dug tunnels est 5 ft in length

vic BS462803. Tunnels were destroyed.

29

1310

(C)

Rec msg fr MAJ KcKnight to LTC Adkins: At

S.CO

qm

1350 hrs conduct CA, using 2 platoons of Co

A 4/3 and 1 plat RF (loc at QUANG NGAI AF)

into LZ vic BS401831. Block valleys BS445-

797 & BS385803; will have 5 ships available.

Req time when CA to be conducted.

30

1313

(C)

At 1310 hrs Co A found 7 VC gas masks and

S

qm

several uniforms vic BS464766.

31

1315

(C)

Co A 4th plat req DUSTOFF for 1 VN w/bro-

S.Dustoff

qm

ken leg. See attached dustoff req form.

32

1358

(C)

Rec msg fr Bde (SP4 Wallock): Amcal Div G-

S

qm

2 will visit fire bases in MUSCATINE AO.

33

1424

(C)

Co C, vic BS405793, obs 4 NVA w/wpns in

S.P.B

qm

khaki unif; req arty fire. Fires appr.

34

1503

(C)

Bn locations: Co A same; Co B(-) BS427808

S.B

qm

1st plat 421809; Co C(-) BS405722, all rft

plats BS404769; Co D 3d plat BS569885; Co

A 1/20 all elements loc same.

35

1510

(C)

Co A 1/20 found small tunnel; in tunnel

S, P, B, m

qm

was 1 army blanket, 1 GI mess kit, 1 sand

bag of polished rice (found by 3d plat)

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

35

cont

2d plat, at BS457794, found 3 hammocks,

2 mosquito nets, 3 ponchos, 1 khaki unif,

2 black PJs, 1 diary, and 1 notebook.

36

1530

(C)

Mort plat, Co A, 1-20 Inf apprehended 1

detainee vic BS461796. VCS stated that

his son works in a VC hospital, loc unk.

S, B^{gm}

gm

37

1541

(C)

Co D 3d plat vic BS573852, rept 2 VC KIA

6 VC CIA--were hiding in ditches and bun-

kers. Aero Scouts confirmed 6 VC KIA.

Total: 8 KIA, 6 CIA.

S.P.B

gm

38

1554

(C)

Co D 3d plat, vic BS563843, req DUSTOFF

for 1 US WHA, category Routine. See attached
form.

Also Co D mort plat req DUSTOFF, loc OP

GEORGE, for 1 VN w/appendix illness.

S.P.Dustoff

gm

39

1608

(C)

Rec fr MAJ Holck, Bn S3, ref tomorrows CA

op: Contact Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, and req

that an element fr Co C 4/3 block fr psn

vic BS406794 and an element fr Co A 1/20

block fr psn vic BS422802. Req appr.

S.B

gm

40

1616

(C)

Ref item #37, Co D 3d plat found wallet

on 1 VC KIA; contained stamped document

and a picture of himself in khaki unif,

camouflage pith helmetm US pistol belt

S.P.B

gm

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

11 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	Cont		and w/machine gun of foreign make.		
41	1653	(C)	At 1615 hrs Co B 4-3 rept DOLPHIN 203 crashed vic BS405772. No one seriously injured. DOLPHIN 888 flew cover and Avn sent acft to evac pers. Co B provided ground security.		
42	1803	(C)	1743 hrs: Extraction of Co D 3d plat fr BS573853 to LZ SUE term in 2 lifts at 1743 hrs; 1st lift in at 1732 hrs.	S.P	Am
43	1937	(C)	Fr ^{Am} Trp E: obs 5 indiv on S side of beach vic BS453767; 2 indiv entered water and began swimming toward N side, resulting in 2 VC KIA, remaining 3 evaded on S side.	S.P.B	Am
44	1940	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1840 hrs 4.2" plat engaged unk size force attempting to drag casualties fr earlier engagement, ref item #37.	S.B, P ^m	Am
45	1950	(C)	Unit loc: Co B&C BS402772; Co A 1/20 Inf BS454796.	S.B	Am
46	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	Am
47	2020	(C)	3d plat trp E 1st Cav obs 5 VC vic BS465-751; H&I fires were placed at this loc w/ neg results.	S.B, P	Am
48	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	Am
49	2130	(C)	TOC rec notice that a 4.2" ammo bunker is	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armer Am

Signature

John P. M. & Armer

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	Cont		on fire. MAJ Hartsfield, CPT McAnaw, and CPT Gonzalez rushed to the scene. DUSTOFF requested 2137 hrs for 1 injured indiv, completed 2146 hrs. Fire extinguished 2201 hrs. Maj Hartsfield rept to Bn CO: Pre liminary investigation suggests that the fire was caused by spark from mortar tube (firing WP round) which landed on powder increments. Injured indiv was BRANSON, RALPH A, PFC E3, US56588094: rec 2d and 3d degree burns on face, trunk, and extremities. See attached DUSTOFF request form.	S.B.S-1, CO, fwd CP	<i>[Signature]</i>
50	2215	(C)	MAJ Hartsfield called Bde ref AO ext gran- ted earlier. CPT Holbrook informed that Div had notified Bde, who called 4-3 TOC arroneously. AO ext from 3880 E to 4-3 boundary is for CIDG and SF, in effect 111900 Mar to 121800 Mar 68.	S.P.Fwd CP	<i>[Signature]</i>
51	2220	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>[Signature]</i>
52	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	<i>[Signature]</i>
53	2350	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S.B	<i>[Signature]</i>
54	(U)	2400	Journal closed		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature
Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Mar 68

2400

12 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U) Opened journal

JPM

2

0100

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

JPM

3

0200

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

JPM

4

0300

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

JPM

WINSTON GOZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC

5

0400

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

JPM

6

0500

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

JPM

7

0600

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

JPM

8

0700

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

JPM

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

9

0800

(C) Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

In

10

0820

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0757 hrs, 1st plat Co B

S.P.B

In

found booby trapped 60mm mort rd 100m N

of their NDP, It was covered w/plastic and

rigged to detonate if plastic was removed.

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

(BS407772). Round was destroyed.

11

0850

(C) Co B SITREP neg, loc BS 402775.

S.P. B^{an}

In

12

0915

(C) Co C SITREP neg, started movement 0800 hrs;

S.P. B^{an}

In

loc BS402778. Co B moved out 0730 hrs.

13

1035

(C) Cpt McAnaw notified Bde S-3 of items #11 & 12. B

In

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	12 Mar 68	2400	12 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	1036	(C)	Prisoner picked up in Quang Ngai was CIA at BS525693.	S	gm
15	1038	(C)	At 1000 hrs Co E req DUSTOFF for 1 indiv (C) w/sprained ankle (loc LZ SUE).	S	gm
16	1041	(C)	Savage 24 req use Aero Scout plat vic BS 575645 to assist ARVN unit. Appr by Bn CO.	S.B	gm
17	1100	(C)	Unit loc: Co B BS411790; Co C BS410780; Co A 1/20 BS454796, 1st plat BS451800.	S,P.B	gm
18	1200	(C)	Bde notified of unit locations.	S.B	gm
19	1305	(C)	Unit loc: all same except Co B BS420793, Co C BS411791.	S.P	gm
20	1400	(C)	Loc changes: Co B BS431798, Co C BS417790.	S.P	gm
21	1507	(C)	BG Lipscomb arr LZ SUE & briefed by LTC Adkins.	S.B	gm
22	1539	(C)	LT GEN Palmer and MG Koster arr LZ SUE, briefed by BG Lipscomb & LTC Adkins.	S.B	gm
23	1540	(C)	Co B req DUSTOFF for 1 US w/back injury loc BS438799. See attached req form.	S.Dustoff	gm
24	1541	(C)	Co A 1/20 obs 2 men in green unif vic BS 448802 evading fr Co B. Searched w/neg results.	S	gm
25	1614	(C)	MG Koster and LT GEN Palmer dprt LZ SUE.	S	gm
26	1615	(C)	Rec weather report fr Bde by LT TOC NCOLC	S, Units	gm
27	1618	(C)	Co A 1/20, 1st plat rept contact w/3 VC w/wpn resulting in 1 VC WIA; presently	S Cont	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

Jlm P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

12 Mar 68

2400

12 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	Cont		searching area vic BS461803. Results neg.		
28	1620	(C)	At 1610 hrs DUSTOFF completed of injured man fr Co B (injured yesterday). PW w/Co B indicates VC base camp loc at BS 478811.	S.B	Am
29	1640	(C)	Co C location: BS430795.	S.P.B	Am
30	1735	(C)	Co C req DUSTOFF for 2 indiv injured by falling into river (non-battle wound).	S.B. Dustoff	Am
31	1741	(C)	Unit locations: Co A 1/20 Inf NDP BS454792; Co B NDP BS458795.	P, B	Am
32	1818	(C)	Co C loc BS445797; All units SITREP neg.	P, B	Am
33	1905	(C)	Recon plat obs vic BS465763 40 VC moving towards TRA KHUC river. E Trp engaged en (and Arty) resulting in 10 VC KIA.	S.P.B	Am
34	1910	(C)	Bde MP called ref 2 FWs, status changed to IC, will be sent to LZ SUE for further disposition (Call rec by PSG Propios).	S	Am
35	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S.B	Am
			John P. McAnaw		
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
36	2031	(C)	Unit locations: Co A same to incl Recon; BS452773; Co B NDP BS458795; Co C NDP BS 456798; Co A 1/20 NDP BS454792; Co D(-)	S.P.B	Am
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature
Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

12 Mar 68

2400

12 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36

Cont

LZ SUE, wpns plat OP GEORGE.

37

2103

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

38

2150

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

39

2225

(C)

Msg fr Bn S-1 (SFC Mocksing): Will send

S

interpreter, SSG P S Son, to be utilized

if needed. (Call rec by PSG Propios)

40

2244

(C)

Fwd TOC rept 3/E/1 Cav receiving mort or

S.B

rocket atk from est range 900m.

41

2253

(C)

Co A rept rec small arms fire fr SW of

S.B

their psn. Arty called in and .50 cal

MG fr 3/E/1 Cav utilized to recon by fire.

Results: Mort (ref item #40) and SA fire

ceased.

42

2305

(C)

Fr fwd base: Mort atk has ceased. Illum

S.B

fired w/neg sightings. 1 gun (Arty) laid

in on suspected psn on standby basis.

43

2320

(C)

Final rept fr fwd TOC, ref items #40, 41,

S.B

& 42: Fwd area rec 15 rds 82mm mort fr

BS465764. 1 indiv slightly wounded (Con-

cussion) fr 3/E/1 Cav.

44

2320

(C)

3/E/1 Cav rept obs 15 VC moving towards

S.B

river vic BS461761; pers engaged w/.50

cal and Arty. Results: no mvt in area.

45

2400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

46

2400

(C)

Journal closed

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor

Signature

Winston Gouzoules

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(u)	Journal Opened		WG
2	0005	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
3	0024	(C)	DUSTOFF req for indiv receiving concus- sion during mort atk (req by 3/E/1 Cav). See attached dustoff req form.	S, B	WG
4	0040	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
5	0058	(C)	DUSTOFF completed (ref item #3).	S, B	WG
6	0150	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	WG
7	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	WG
			WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC		
8	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KW
9	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KW
10	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S, B	KW
11	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	S	KA
			K M HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
12	0758	(C)	COL Henderson inquired if we are sending an element to check area of suspected en mort emplacements vic BS 465764 (Call rec by Cpt McAnaw).	S	Kn
13	0814	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Recon plat pres- ently checking area of possible VC mort psn for assesment of en casualties.	S	Kn

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN R McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John R. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Mar 68

2400

13 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0840

(C)

Fr Aero Scout Plat: Obs 10 fresh graves

S.P

JP

vic GS BS4575; pscoibly VC KIA during en-
gagement night of 12 Mar 68.

15

0850

(C)

Unit strengths, OPERATION SHOW LOW:

S

Jm

Co A 4-3 Inf 143 pers

Co B 4-3 Inf 118

Co C 4-3 Inf 166

(includes 2/D/4-3 Inf)

Recon Plat 4-3 Inf 24

3/E/1 Cav 144

3/C/26 Engr 15

B Btry, 6-11 Arty 67

CP Group, fwd 24

Co A 1-20 Inf 152

16

0932

(C)

At 0928 hrs, Recon plat vic BS452758 found

S,P,B

Jm

3 VCS in hut in village; 2 are in late 30s Classed as IC by

1 is age 50-55; None have ID cards. S2 & released.

17

1005

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc as fol: Co A(-) BS452-

S,P,B

Jm

773; Co A 3d plat BS449770; Co B BS461806;

Co C BS456798; Co A 1/20 in movement; Co

D(-) BS568878, wpns plat BS474863, 2d plat

w/Co C; Co A 1/20 move commenced 0950 hrs

to conduct S/D op.

18

1030

(C)

Aero Scout plat cptr 1 VC evading at 1000

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	13 Mar 68	2100	13 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	Cont		hrs, vic BS526869; located freshly dug bunkers and spider holes ; also 5 others evading.	S.P.B	gm
19	1042	(C)	Recon plat, vic BS458759, found 5 fresh graves and 3 tunnels. One grave contained a VC apparently victim of WP; presently digging other graves. Apparently casualties resulting fr counter fire by Arty, 12 Mar 68, during VC mort atk.	S.P.B	gm
20	1101	(C)	At 1055, Aero Scout plat rept obs 10 fresh graves in grid square BS4776.	S.P.B	gm
21	1130	(C)	Rec call fr 90th Chem: LT Myers will arr LZ SUE 1300-1315 hrs ref defoliation items or other equipment.	S	gm
22	1140	(C)	Unit loc as fol: Co A same; Co B BS464809; Co C BS459793; Co D same; Co A 1/20(-) BS468797, wpns plat BS470800; Recon plat BS458759.	S.P	gm
23	1205	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co B BS463815; Co C BS481788; Co A(-) 1/20 BS467800, 1st plat BS467793, 2d plat BS 472798, wpns plat BS467803; Recon plat BS461768.	S.P.B	gm
24	1206	(C)	At 1202 hrs, Recon plat apprehended 2 VCS	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	13 Mar 68	2400	13 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont		vic BS461768. Released as IC after interrogation.	S.B	Im
25	1230	(c)	Recon plat, vic BS468764, discovered im- print of 2 mort base plates, probable loc of en mort psn, ref atk on 12 Mar 68.	S.P.B	Im
26	1238	(c)	Rec msg fr LT Middleton to MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO, ref LSG emerg lv appr req: Veri- fication fr Red Cross has been rec. (Call rec by PSG Propios, SDNCO).	S.XO	Im
27	1240	(c)	At 1237 hrs, Co B found old Co size bivouac site w/numerous foxholes at BS468814.	S.P.B	Im
28	1307	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc for maneuvering elements: Co A 3d plat 3d sqd BS443780; Co B BS472- 814; Co C BS481786; Co A(-) 1/20 BS485806, 1st plat BS485804, 2d plat BS486807, wpns plat BS487810.	S.P	Im
29	1350	(c)	At 1345 hrs, Recon plat destroyed 1 hut vic BS461768 which ICs in the area stated is used by VC as a meeting house.	S.P.B	Im
30	1355	(c)	Bn SITREP neg, loc of maneuvering elements. Co B BS477816; Co A 3d sqd 3d plat BS443- 780; Co C BS475790; Recon plat BS469770; Co A 1/20 no change.	S.P.B	Im
31	1414	(c)	Rec msg fr MAJ Hartsfield thru SFC Mock- sing, ref LTC Adkins Dinner invitation.	S.CO	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

13 Mar 68

2100

13 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

1440

(C)

Co A 3d plat 3d sqd and (Tattoo) 2 closed

S.B

gm

fwd Fire Base at this time.

33

1501

(C)

Co B vic BS485814 found 1 105mm Arty rd

S.B

gm

and 1 60mm mort rd and 1 tunnel. Destroyed

ammo and tunnel.

34

1535

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same except: Co C BS

S.P.B

gm

485796; Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS

480800.

35

1550

(C)

Recon plat closed Co A 4-3 psn via UH-1D.

S.B

gm

36

1605

(C)

4.2" mort plat obs 10 indiv vic BS4858565

S.P

gm

digging around abandoned fire base. When

helicopter reconned area, pers dodged in-

to trenches and holes. 4.2" mort fires

approved by

approved by Maj Holck, Bn S-3. Results:

Ceased fire 1638 hrs. No mvt obs, no con-

firmed KIA.

37

1800

(C)

Rec PF loc fr Binh Son Dist Adv. 2 ambush

S.P

gm

psns: BS622868 & BS616868.

38

1805

(C)

Called neg SITREP for all elements.

S.B

gm

39

1909

(C)

Locations: No change except Co C BS485797;

S.B

gm

Co B BS485814; Co A 1/20 Inf BS480800.

40

1940

(C)

Unable to contact Bde via LL; rept unit

S.B

gm

loc via FM using POs; also rept SUTREP neg.

41

2000

(C)

Bn SITREP neg.

S.B

gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

13 Mar 68

Hour

2400

Date

13 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S	J
43	2145	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S.B	J
44	2250	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S	J
45	2315	(C)	At 2315 hrs. 1st plat Co A engaged 1 VC vic BS452772 w/neg results.	S.B	J
46	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S.B	J
47	(U)	2400	Journal Closed		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Mar 68

2400

14 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal opened

WG

2

0050

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

WG

3

0145

(C)

4.2" mort plat rept lights vic BS45858565;

S

WG

Fires on this loc appr as it is same loc

that VC were engaged earlier (See item #32

dtd 13 Mar 68). Results: 1 secondary ex-

plosion.

4

0150

(C)

Bn SITREP neg.

S.B

WG

WINSTON GOUZOULES, CPT Armor, OIC

5

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

KWH

6

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S.B

KWH

7

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

KWH

8

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

KWH

9

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

S

KWH

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC

10

0700

(C)

All units in vic of respective PZs for
extraction and ^{termination} term of OPERATION SHOW LOW.S, B^m

gm

11

0730

(C)

3 CH-47A helicopters commenced extraction
of B/6-11 fr fwd fire base to LZ SUE.S, B^m

gm

12

0915

(C)

Ref above item, extraction of B/6-11 com-
pleted after 17 sorties.

S.B

gm

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12y

13

0925

(C)

1st Lift Co B extraction: PZ (BS485795)

Cont

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	Cont		0725 hrs; LZ (LZ UPTIGHT, BS728848) 0739 hrs.	S.B	gm
			2d lift PZ 0750 hrs, LZ 0803 hrs; 3d lift		
			PZ 0816 hrs, LZ 0830 hrs; 4th lift PZ		
			0908 hrs, LZ 0925 hrs.		
14	0925	(c)	At 0740, 3/E/1 Cav & s/C/26 Engr dprt NDP	S.L.B	gm
			BS452778, moving E along Hwy 5B, destination		
			Hwy #1, upon reaching Hwy #1 revert to		
			OPCON of old Hqs.		
15	0935	(c)	1st lift Co A 1/20 Inf extraction: PZ (BS	S, B ^{gm}	gm
			485795) 0932 hrs.		
16	0940	(c)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS535766.	S.P	gm
17	0945	(c)	Co A 1/20 1st lift LZ (BS604721) 0940 hrs	S, B ^{gm}	gm
			(ref item #15); 2d lift PZ 0947 hrs, LZ		
			0953 hrs; 3d lift PZ 1006 hrs, LZ 1012 hrs.		
18	1008	(c)	Rept fr MAJ Holck: Fwd base receiving	S.B	gm
			mort attack at this time. Rounds coming		
			in fr the N. Apparently en are trying to		
			hit CH-47As as they come in to pick up		
			loads. 5-6 rds received and Aero Scout		
			plat checked area to N of fwd fire base		
			w/neg results.		
19	1049	(c)	Co A 1/20 4th lift PZ 1039 hrs, LZ 1047 hrs.	S.B	gm
			(ref item #17) Extraction completed.		
20	1120	(c)	Co D 2d plat PZ (BS485795) 1113 hrs, LZ	Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001

11 Mar 68

2400

11 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont		(LZ SUE) 1119 hrs.	S.B	gm
21	1123	(C)	3/E/1 Cav loc BS565763.	S	gm
22	1139	(C)	Recon plat PZ (BS541774) 1130 hrs, LZ (OP GEORGE) 1137.	S	gm
23	1150	(C)	Fwd TOC moved back to LZ SUE.	S.B	gm
24	1200	(C)	3/E/1 Cav & 3/C/26 Engr reached Hwy #1 vic BS638758 and is released fr OPCON TF 4-3 Inf eff 1200 hrs.	S.B	gm
25	1212	(C)	At 1205 hrs 1 UH-1D lift ship, 176th Avn Co, crash landed vic BS441768, apparently due to mechanical failure. No injuries. Co A will secure ⁱⁿ crash site. ⁱⁿ	S.B	gm
26	1218	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER went down due to maintenance problems vic BS452778.	S.B	gm
27	1250	(C)	DOLPHIN LEADER back in the air, flying to LZ SUE for maintenance.	S.B	gm
28	1255	(C)	Co C loc BS509810, SITREP neg.	S.P.B	gm
29	1404	(C)	1st lift Co A: PZ (BS441768) 1404 hrs, LZ (BS728848) 1418 hrs; 2d lift PZ (BS452- 775) 1432 hrs, LZ (BS638846) 1445 hrs.	S	gm
30	1452	(C)	Co C loc BS537837.	S.P.B	gm
31	1547	(C)	OPERATION SHOW LOW completed at 1545 hrs.	S.P	gm
32	1559	(C)	3d lift Co A PZ 1509 hrs, LZ 1515 hrs; 4th lift PZ 1530 hrs, LZ 1536 hrs; 5th	S.B	gm
				Cont	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Mar 68

2400

14 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32

Cont

lift PZ 1545 hrs, LZ 1556 hrs.

33

1625

(C)

TF BARKER ambush psns: BS620847, BS622858

S.P

Am

34

1655

(C)

Rec weather rept fr Bde.

S2

Am

35

1800

(C)

SITREP neg, Co C loc same.

S.P.B

Am

36

1802

(C)

Disposition of all units:

S

Am

Co A - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ DOTTIE)

Co B - OPCON TF BARKER (LZ UPTIGHT)

Co C - BS537837

Co D(-) LZ SUE

Co E(-) LZ SUE

Co D 81 Sec OP GEORGE

Co E Recon Plat OP GEORGE

37

1803

(C)

Co A rept 1 US injured, req DUSTOFF.

S.P

Am

Circumstances: Indiv was getting off

water trailer; ring was caught and tore

finger off. Dustoff req 1715, completed

1725 hrs. See attached form.

38

1855

(C)

Msg fr Bde (SFC Gaylord) ref 0835 hrs en-

S.P

Am

gagement w/en by Aero Scouts vic BS444-

814; results: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA (credited

to 4-3 Inf).

39

1953

(C)

CoC SITREP neg, loc same.

S.B

Am

40

2018

(C)

CPT Gonzalez checked perimeter and all

S

Am

bunkers ^{blacked out} lights are secured (LZ SUE).

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

14 Mar 68

2400

14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2101	(C)	Co C, D and D wpns plat SITREP neg.	S	PLL
42	2108	(C)	Msg rec fr Binh Son Dist Adv, ref VC Bn loc fol coord: BS545885, 553829, 545896, 560898, 565900, 565916, 578916; Also VC sqd tng areas: BS552892, 553896, 559898, 566906, 572896, 571908, 572906, 552892, 524893.	S	PLL
43	2140	(C)	Msg rec fr Binh Son Dist Adv: VC moved to present loc fr Tra Bong River, strength 400, also have many hvy wpns & 230 laborers. HQ located at BS576916; mission: to atk Binh Son between 14 & 02 hours. Additional VC Bn loc BS473897, 475896, 472844, 476887, 464899, 461901.	S	PLL
44	2200	(C)	Co B, C, D & D wpns plat SITREP neg.	S	PLL
45	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg.	S.B	PLL
46	(U)	2400	Journal closed		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

15 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

15 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (C) Journal Opened

JFR

2 0005 (C) Msg from Binh Son Dist Adv to Bn CO, ref

S,L,CO

JFR

item #42 dtd 14 Mar 68: Joint operation

would be feasible if it is to the west.

3 0100 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JFR

4 0200 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

JFR

5 0300 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JFR

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC

6 0400 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same,

S,L,Bde

WHL

7 0500 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

WHL

8 0600 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

WHL

9 0640 (C) Report from Bde (SFC Gross): All quiet in

S,L

WHL

Div AO last night; no significant con-
tacts.

WILLIAM H LAMONTAGNE 1LT, Inf, OIC

Downgraded at byr into
Declassified after 12

10 0701 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

Jfr

11 0805 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

12 0902 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

Jm

13 1003 (C) Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

14 1040 (C) From Cpt Henderson, Bde TOC: Div TOC req

S,L; Req approved by

AO ext for SF CIDG Camp at Tra Bong from

Bn CO at 151045 hrs,

present time until 182400H Mar 68, in

(Cont'd)

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

15 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	Cont'd		rectangle formed by following grid squares: BS3388, 3884, 4488, and 4484.		
15	1158	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm
16	1205	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except Co C 1st plat 1st sqd BS535841.	S,L,Bde	gm
17	1223	(c)	Co C 1st plat 1st sqd, vic BS835533, found 19 rounds believed to be US 7.62mm; ammunition ^{ammunition} was found wrapped up in poncho and hidden in hedgerow.	S,L,Bde	gm
18	1301	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm
19	1305	(c)	Co D 1st plat departed LZ SUE on assigned mission; element will leave a stay-behind ambush vic BS579893 before plat(-) returns to LZ SUE.	S,L	gm
20	1401	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except 1st plat, Co D BS576888.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
21	1403	(c)	HELIX ^{gm} 31 reported sighting group of people vic BS583865.	S,L,P,CO	gm
22	1422	(c)	WARRIOR 3, vic BS575825, observed several groups of pers, some w/wpns and some VCS Element received small arms fire from same direction. Req permission to Recon area (granted by S-3).	S,L,CO; Aero Scouts given Co C's loc	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

15 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

15 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

1455

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for 1st

S,L,M

fm

Plat Co D; 581890 and 2d Sqd 3d Plat;

558843.

24

1523

(C)

TF Barken
Coyote 6G) vic BS629854, requested Distoff

S,L

mm

1 US injured due to 1st, 2d & 3d degree

burns; serious - category, urgent. Dist-

off cancelled.

25

1553

(C)

Lobo 38 (S-5) vic 469866 requested Dist-

S,L,M

fm

off for 1 VN child w/chills and high fever

litter and routine category. See request

for detailed info.

26

1558

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except 1st Plat

S,L,M,Bde

fm

Co D - 582890.

27

1659

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same: Co D's 1st Plat

S,L

fm

returned to LZ Sue BS568878 at 1530 leav-

ing 1st Sqd (stay-behind) ambush vic BS

582890: results of mission - negative.

28

1705

(C)

MEDCAP conducted by CPT Gouzoules (Bn S5)

S,L,Bde

fm

w/Bn Aidmen. Results: 114 indiv treated:

27 males; 39 females; 58 children, MEDCAP

conducted at An Phong(1) hamlet (BS476

876): commenced at 1230, completed 1600.

29

1800

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

fm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

0001

15 Mar 68

Hour

Date

2400

15 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1900

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

31

2000

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc of Co C(-), 542840;

S,L,M,Bde

1st Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), 538851; 3d Sqd

1st Plat (ambush), 549837. Co D 1st Sqd

1st Plat (ambush), 582890.

32

2035

(c)

Binh Son District Hqs reports they are

S,L,Bde

under heavy attack from all sides. Auto-

matic weapons and possibly mortars.

33

2055

(c)

All units neg Sitrep, loc same.

S,L

34

2057

(c)

Attack on Binh Son District Hqs broken.

S,L,Bde

Neg results at this time.

35

2200

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

36

2300

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

37

2400

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

(u)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

3-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

16 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

16 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JPM

3

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

JPM

4

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JPM

5

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

JPM

JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC

6

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JPM

7

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

JPM

8

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L

JPM

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC

9

0733

(C)

1st sqd, 1st plat, Co D ambush vic BS

S,L

Jm

582890 returned to LZ SUE BS568878 at

0730 w/neg results.

10

0736

(C)

Co C 2d sqd, 1st plat and 1st sqd 3d plat S,L

am

returned from ambush psns to NDP BS549-

873 at 0730 w/neg results.

11

0801

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

12

0850

(C)

DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE A6 (TF BARKER)

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

for 2 US WHA from booby-trap vic BS657-

807. See attached dustoff form.

DUSTOFF requested for COYOTE B6 vic BS

733793, 1 US injured. See attached form.

Downgraded at 3yr inte
Declassified after 12y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Mar 68

2400

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0915	(C)	TF Barker 3-3 COI 15 3 at 0845 hrs vic BS733793 reports of Co B's casualties (US), 1 KHA, 4 WHA, results of a booby trapped 105mm Arty rd placed in a tree: KHA: 1LT COCHRAN WHA: SP4 WILBURN - wound L shoulder & L leg. SP4 CANTU - wound on L leg. PFC HITCHMAN - wound on face, back & leg. PFC TRAVERSA - wound on face.	S,L,Bde,Sl	gm
14	1002	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, Co C vic BS542840, dep from NDP at 0900 hrs.	S,L,Bde S,L,Bde	gm gm
15	1015	(C)	Casualties Report (LATE ENTRY): At 0955 TF Barker 3-3 gm (COYOTE 3) informed that B Co had 3 US WHA in approx same vic BS733793; incident occurred at 0930 hrs; results of booby-trap: WHA: PFC GUNTA - L foot blown off. PFC BLACHER - frag wounds L leg. PFC SHIFFLEY - mult frag wounds.		
16	1105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	gm
17	1157	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C BS528872.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Mar 68

2400

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	1203	(C)	Msg from Bde (CPT HENDERSON): Meeting with Col Henderson this afternoon has been canceled. (PSG PROPIOS Rec'd call).	S,L	gm
19	1308	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same, except Co C(-), wpns BS520872; 1st sqd, 1st plat BS527879; 2d plat BS518857; 3d plat BS515875.	S,L,P	gm
20	1309	(C)	Gnd Surv Sec departed LZ SUE at this time to conduct assigned mission.	S,L	gm
21	1355	(C)	Co C 3d plat discovered 2 improvised hand grenades of discription: 2" dia. 3" length, grenades were in ammo can. Destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
22	1405	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co C (-), wpns BS527872; 1st sqd, 1st plat 533879; 2d plat 517856; 3d plat 515875; Gnd Surv 573867.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
23	1555	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows; Co C(-) 1st plat, wpns plat (no change) BS527872; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515857; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS514853; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS516856; 3d Plat, BS514867. Grnd Surv, BS567861.	S,L,Bde ^{gm}	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

16 Mar 68

2400

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

25

1620

(C)

(Late Entry) At 1500 Co C vic BS515831

S,L,Bde

Jm

apprehended 3 VCS (middle age males) w/no

ID cards.

26

1621

(C)

Co C(-), same; 2d Plat, BS514854; 3d Plat

S,L,M

Jm

BS515877.

27

1652

(C)

Elements from Recon Plat crossed their SP

S,L

Jm

at 1649. Co C, all elements now back

with CP group (BS527872). Grnd Surv loc

same. All elements neg Sitrep.

28

1700

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,M

Jm

29

1754

(C)

Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): SF/CIDG

S,L,Rcn Plat

Jm

captured 2 VC today. Interrogation indi-

cates VC Co located vic 467833 and plat

size element vic 463838.

29

1800

(C)

Unit loc: Co C, BS527572. Grnd Surv,

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

BS565862. Recon Plat, BS472853

John P. McAnaw
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC

30

1900

(C)

(Late Entry) Weather report received

S,L

from Bde at 1545.

31

1903

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

32

1905

(C)

Co C 3d Plat engaged 1 male (possible VC)

S,L,Bde

vic BS513873 wearing fatigue clothing,

conducted search of area with only a hat

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON, CPT Inf

Signature

Peter L. Lamson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	(Cont'd)		to be found.		
33	1958	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C ambushes - 2d Sgd 2d Plat, BS518858; 3d Sgd 3d Plat, BS512872. Grn Surv, BS565862. Recon Plat BS468843. All other loc same.	S,L,M,Bde	PLL
34	2059	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
35	2102	(c)	Co D reports movement in front of Bunker 2. Requested illum and was approved. When illum was fired occupants of Bunkers 2, 3, 4 & 5 think they saw one indiv run- ning down the draw. Was engaged with M79 grenade launchers with neg results. 4.2 Mort has data to engage anything in that area.	S,L	PLL
36	2157	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Grnd Surv on radio listening silence.	S,L	PLL
37	2257	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
38	2350	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
	(u)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Mar 68

2400

17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI-TIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC		
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC		
8	0615	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): vic LZ Carentan m CARENTAN 1/20 Inf sqd sized ambush killed 3 VC last night. No other activity in Div AO last night.	S,L	gm
9	0658	(C)	Recon began moving from ambush site to OP GEORGE, BS474863.	S,L	gm
10	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
11	0757	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same, except Co C 2d plat 2d sqd (ambush vic BS518858) ret'd to NDP at BS527872 at 0745 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
12	0808	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS527872.	S,L,P	gm
13	0839	(C)	Cmd Surv Sec returned to LZ SUE (BS568878) at this time from ambush vic BS565862.	S,L	gm

Downgraded at 1yr into
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Mar 68

2400

17 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

14

0857

(C)

Co C (all elements) at NDP BS527872 *gm*

S,L

*gm**gm*
~~results~~; 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP

at 0815 hrs from ambush site BS572872 w/neg

results.

15

0908

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

gm

16

0911

(C)

LATE ENTRY: TF BARKER reported one man

S,L,Bde,SI

gm

of Co B WHA at 0810 hrs vic BS741788 by

booby trap of unknown type; indiv rec'd wounds

in left leg, left hand, and headl indiv

WHA: SGTE5 TAYLOR, LARRY H.

17

0927

(C)

Co C reports obs 15 males at vic BS529888

S,L,P,Bde;

gm

w/o wpns moving E to BS5388; wpns plat

Apprehended & released

pursuing; also were women, children, and

as ICs.

cattle.

18

0946

(C)

DUSTOFF Requested by Co C; booby trap of

S,L,P,Bde,Dustoff

gm

unknown type; wounded indiv - HENDERSON.

See attached DUSTOFF Request form for

details.

19

0951

(C)

Co D 3d plat departed LZ SUE at this time

S,L,P

gm

to conduct S/D opn.

John P. McAnaw

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf, OIC

20

1005

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows;

S,L,P,Bde

PLC

Co C 1st plat BS524879; wpns plat 538884;

(Cont'd)

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf

Peter L. Lawson

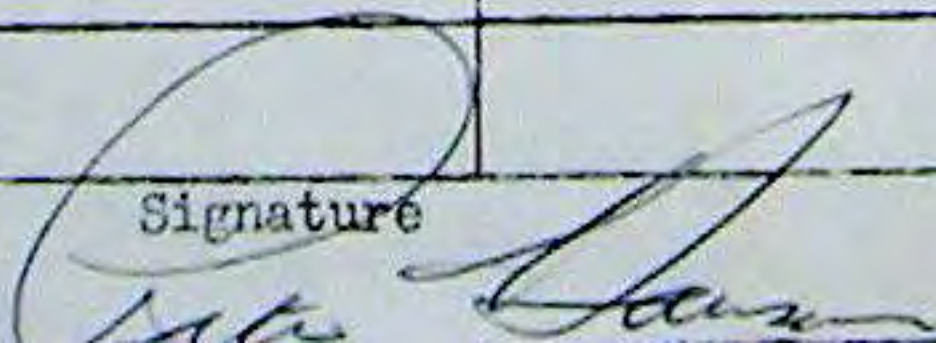
Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd		Co D 3d plat 561861.		
21	1019	(c)	Received call from DOLPHIN 863: Utility ship	S,L	PLL
			made forced landing at LZ GATOR, due to		
			malfunction of transmission; No pers were		
			injured.		
22	1021	(c)	Co C wpns plat, vic BS536882, detained 1	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL
			male VN w/ID card, age 45, and in good	Interrogated &	
			health with hair on legs (not as is the	rel as IC.	
			case with rice planters).		
23	1035	(c)	Co D 3d plat locations: Plat(-) 554871,	S,L,P	PLL
			1st sqd(B Tm) 554874--(A Tm) 557869, 2d		
			sqd 525876; SITREP Negative.		
24	1126	(c)	Msg from Bde: Co C 1 US WHA declared KHA	S,L,Sl	PLL
			(DOA), ref item #18.		
25	1153	(c)	Co C reports 1st plat detained 2 VN males,	S,L,P,Bde;	PLL
			ages 15 & 50; these men were 100m from	Interrogated &	
			booby-trap incident (ref item #18).	rel as ICs.	
26	1200	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, except item #25, loc changes: S,L,Bde		PLL
			Co C 1st plat BS523880, wpns plat 529874		
			Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS554874; 2d sqd		
			3d plat BS562871.		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAMSON CPT, Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/3-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

17 Mar 68

2400

17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1302	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS 523884; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523885; 2d sqd 3d plat 523883; 3d plat, BS529874.	S,L,P	gm
28	1405	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C(-), BS527874; 1st Plat(-), BS525884; 1st sqd 1st plat, BS523888; 2d sqd 1st plat, BS525882. Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS555871; 2d sqd 3d plat BS562871.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
29	1430	(C)	Co C vic BS522888, observed 2 VC ^{gm} in civilian ^{gm} clothing. When spotted these indiv started running, warning shots were fired. Results: Blood trails found--no bodies.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
30	1508	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc: Co C 1st plat(-), BS524880; 1st sqd 1st plat 559871; 2d sqd 1st plat 566886. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat 558876. Co D 3d plat(-) returned to LZ SUE from assigned S/D opn w/neg results at 1500 hrs. Element stayed back to ambush.	S,L,P	gm
31	1600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C at NDP vic BS 527874. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS558876.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
32	1645	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by TF BARKER for one VN female w/gunshot wound in head & foot.	S,L	gm
33	1655	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co C same. Co D 3d sqd 3d plat BS565871.	S,L,P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

17 Mar 68

2400

17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1725	(C)	Co C, coord BS532889, spotted 2 indiv on	S,L,P,Bde;	On
			rafts in river. Appeared to be something	Documents evac'd to	
			on raft. Fired warning shots, indiv con-	S-2; search of raft	
			tinued to evade. Engaged, results: 2	negative.	
			VC KIA. Trying to reach rafts at this time.		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

17 Mar 68

2400

17 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

35

1800

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), 531888; 2d

S,L,M,Bde

PLL

Plat, 524877. Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat,

565871.

36

1850

(C)

Loc: Co C, 522889; 1st Sqd 1st Plat

S,L

PLL

observed and engaged 2 VC evading NW

w/neg results.

37

1900

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C, no change.

S,L,M

PLL

Recon Plat (ambush), 484858. Co D 3d Sqd

3d Plat (ambush), 552866.

38

1930

(C)

Ambush and NDP loc: Co C(-), 531888 (NDP)

S,L,M

PLL

2d Plat, 525875 (ambush); 1st Sqd 1st Plat

522887 (ambush). Recon Plat, 484858 (am-

bush). Co D 3d Sqd 3d Plat, 552866 (am-

bush).

39

2000

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

PLL

40

2040

(C)

SGT Gross (TF Barker) called in ref to AO

S,L,M

PLL

extension from Hwy #1 west on GL 84 to

5884, from 5884 south to 5881, 5881 east

to Hwy #1. AO extension in effect from

180600 to 181800 Mar 68. Approved by

LTC Adkins.

41

2050

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

PLL

42

2200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

PLL

43

2300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

PLL

44

2350

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

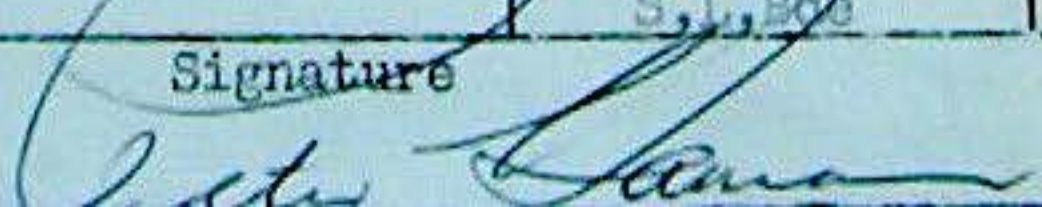
S,L,Bde

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



AMERICAL DIV SOI ITEM 93-1
REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

PROCEDURE: Aero medical evacuation may be requested in the following manner:

Switch to DUSTOFF frequency given in SOI Item 22A 2-() using the following format.

FORMAT

NO _____

DATE 17 Mar 68

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE BS524879

2. REQUESTOR Lobo Charlie 16

3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER 1 AMBULATORY _____

4. NATIONALITY: US 1 VIETNAMESE _____ FWF _____

5. NATURE OF INJURIES: Unknown, hit in back by booby trap.

6. CATEGORY: URGENT 1 PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE ✓

7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Unknown

8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure

9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Clear

10. MARKING: (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke

11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 45.70 CALLWORD: Lobo Charlie 16

12. ANY US PERSONNEL AT THE PICKUP SITE: YES X NO _____

13. REMARKS: _____

14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: Lobo 65 PHONE NO. _____

15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: Chm Lai Dustoff Control TIME 0946

TIME COMPLETED 0950

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1 0001 (V) JOURNAL OPENED

2 0100 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L

JPM

3 0200 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L, BDE

JPM

4 0300 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L

JPM

JOHN F. REIGER 1LT, SIG OIC (OFF DUTY)

5 0400 (C) BN SITREP NEG. LOCATIONS SAME

S, L, BDE

JPM

6 0500 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L

JPM

7 0600 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L, BDE

JPM

8 0601 (C) FM: Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC, A 3-1 Inf

received handgrenade attack from unknown

sized VC Force last night, resulting in

2 friendly KHA, and 4 US WHA.

S, L

JPM

9 0620 (C) FM: Cpt Holbrook, BDE TOC OIC: wrap up

report of activity within Americal Div

AO. 28 VC KIA, 15 NVA KIA; 1 crew-served

wpn and 4 individual wpns CIA.

S, L

JPM

10 0700 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

KEN HENDRIX, CPT, INF OIC (OFF DUTY)

11 0750 (C) Co D 3d Plat 2d squad closed LZ SUE

BS 568878 at 0745 hours from ambush

position at BS 552866 with neg results.

S, L

JPM

12 0808 (C) BN SITREP NEG: LOCATIONS SAME

S, L, BDE

JPM

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnan CPT INF

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

18 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0828	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP GEORGE BS 474863 at 0825: Recon Plat was on ambush vic coord BS483858 from 1800 hrs 17 March to 0730 hrs 18 Mar with neg results.	S.L.B	gm
14	0846	(C)	Co D, 2d Plat departed LZ SUE BS568878 at 0835 hrs on S/D operations	S.L	gm
15	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same	S.L	gm
16	0920	(C)	Co C (All elements) departed at 0916 hrs from vic NDP (BS531888) to conduct S/D ^{on} ops	S.L	gm
17	0942	(C)	FM CO C: Dustoff requested for 2 US WHA, 2 US KHA resulting from booby trap of unknown origin at coord 527881. Explosion occured when unit departed on S/D operations to assigned area: Names of WHA, KHA: 1: (118) LYNN, RICHARD R. E-3 KHA 2: (81) BOZEMAN, CHARLES L. E-3 KHA 3: (113) LAWRENCE, ANTHONY L. E-3 WHA 4: (13) MOORE, LLOYD E-6 WHA DUST OFF REQ: 0942; COMPLETED 0957:	S.L.P. BDE	gm
18	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations as follows: Co C (All elements) BS527890; Co D, 2nd Plat BS 581877	S.L.P. Bde	gm
19	1103	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations Same Except SCo B, 2nd Plat BS 582876	S.L.P	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

John P. McAnar, CPT 1ns

Signature

John P. McAnar

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1202	(C)	BN NEG SITREP Locations: Co C(-) BS 575866, C Co 1st Plat BS523879, Co D 2d Plat and Recon Plat No change.	S, L, P, Bde	jm
21	1220	(C)	Dust-off request for TF Barker, Co C, 2nd plat 1-20 Inf: 2 US WHA due to shrapnel. Wounds in legs and arms: For details see Dust-Off request sheet.	S, L	jm
22	1245	(C)	Co C reports one (1) US injured leg due to fall and in great pain: vic BS520873 C&C ship directed to make pick up and evac injured man to LZ SUE for treatment.	S, L, P	jm
23	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868; Co C 1st Plat BS520872; 2nd Plat Co D, No Change	S, L, P	jm
24	1346	(C)	Results on injured Individual from Co C NAME: SSG MICHAEL WOODS; Extent of injury: Minor, sprained left ankle: Disposition Light duty for 5 days on LZ SUE	S, L	jm
25	1400	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg: Locations: Co C(-) BS498 868, 2nd Plat BS500877; 3d Plat BS509868; Co D, 2nd Plat; No change.	S, L, P, BDE	jm
26	1503	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS501868; 2d Plat, BS494885; 3d Plat, BS511877. Co D 2d Plat, same.	S, L, P	jm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Mar 68

2400

18 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

(cont'd)

Co C 3d Plat, vic BS511877, found 177 30

S, Bde Am-

m

Cal AP rds & 14 60mm Mort cannisters

monition evac by

hidden in a hedgerow. ~~Will be~~ ^{Am} Extracted

C & C helicopter m

~~by GAC Ship.~~

27

1508

(C)

Co A requested to establish NDP vic BS

S,L,P

m

597833. Permission granted by MAJ Holck,

Bn S-3.

28

1512

(C)

Recon Plat's reinforced sqd (ambush ele-

S,L,P

m

ment) departed Op George at this time to

establish ambush in assigned location.

29

1534

(C)

Co D Wpns Plat ceased firing registration

S,L

m

at this time.

30

1615

(C)

Bn loc: Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP

S,L,P,Bde

m

George; 2d Plat, 581907. Recon element,

482853. Co C(-), 498868; 1st Plat, 504

865; 2d Plat, 513883; 3d Plat, 503875.

31

1650

(C)

Bn loc: Co C(-), BS498868; 2d Plat, BS

S,L,P

m

506883; 3d Plat, BS509875. Recon element

BS485845. Co D 2d Plat, BS582889.

32

1640

(C)

Co C 3d Plat, vic BS549875, found 3 US

S,L,P,Bde

m

type ammo cans w/18 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo

in belt, 1 M16 cleaning kit, 1 can of

oil, 9 rds US 7.62 ammo, 71 rds 30 Cal

(carbine), 135 rds 30 Cal (M1), 1 green

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Mar 68

2400

18 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

(Cont'd)

shirt, 1 pr green trousers, 1 pr black trousers; cache to be extracted 19 Mar by C&C.

33

1700

(C)

Co A entered net; Co A(-) NDP vic BS598 834; no ambushes set out. 1st Plat loc on LZ Uptight, BS729849.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

34

1705

(C)

Co D 2d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Also have an element as a stay behind ambush.

S,L

Jm

35

1755

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-) BS498868; 1st Sqd 3d Plat (ambush), BS501871. Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS582881. Recon's ambush sqd, BS482845.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

John P. McAnaw

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

36

1812

(C)

4.2" Mort ceased firing registration.

S,L

PLL

37

1820

(C)

Co A 81mm Mort Plat ceased firing registration.

S,L

PLL

38

1828

(C)

Received weather report from Brigade.

S,L

PLL

39

1900

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS583889. Recon Plat ambush, BS485844.

S,L,P

PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

18 Mar 68

2400

18 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

40

1906

(C)

Co C 3d Plat received 15-20 rds AW fire from 400 meters east of their loc, approx coord BS503875. Searched area after firing ceased w/neg results. Will move 3d Plat to new ambush loc vic BS503874.

S,L,P,Bde

41

2008

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS598834; 1st Plat, LZ Uptight. Co C(-), BS498863 (NDP); 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS503874 (ambush); Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS583889 (ambush). Co E(-), LZ Sue; Recon Plat(-), OP George; Ambush Sqd(+), BS485844.

S,L,P,Bde

42

2100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

43

2200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

44

2300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L

45

2400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

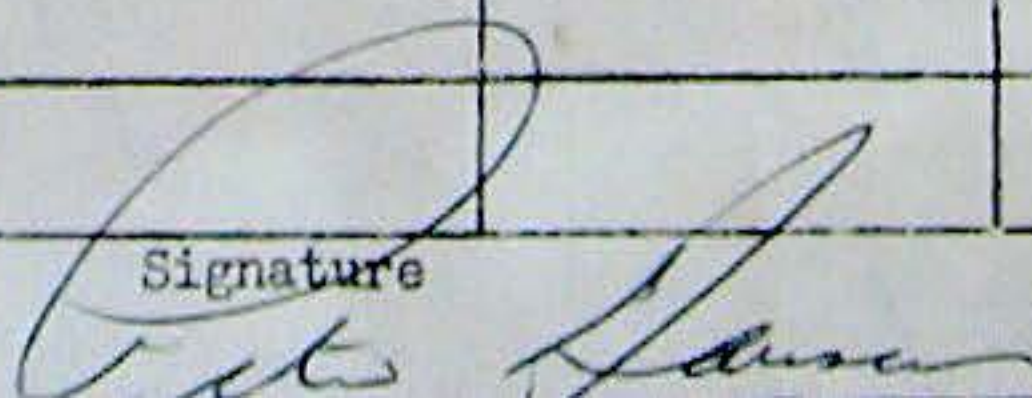
(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC

3

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

4

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

5

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

6

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

7

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

KNH

8

0640

(C)

Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook, TOC OIC):

S,L

KNH

At 190155H Mar 68, Co B received approx

S,L

KNH

12 rds mortar fire resulting in the fol-

lowing casualties:

KHA: Roster number 067; WHA: Roster No.

011, 100, 118, 121, & 139.

Incident occurred vic BS751816; WHA were

Dusted-Off to 2d Surg Hosp, Chu Lai.

9

0655

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.

S,L

KNH

10

0700

(C)

Ref item #8, casualties were as follows:

S,L

KNH

KHA: SP4 MILUS RNO67; WHA: SSG RUSHIN

RN011, PFC HARTZELL RN100, PFC MILLSAPS

RN168, PFC MOSSFORD RN121, PFC ANDERSON

RN139.

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12y

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg; Co D ambush element (2d sqd 2d plat) closed in on LZ SUE BS568878 from last assigned ambush site BS583889 w/neg results; Co C(-) BS498868 NDP 2d sqd 1st plat vic BS505865, 3d plat vic BS503874 (both ambush sites) closed in on Co C NDP loc at 0730 w/neg results. Co C 1st plat departed Co C NDP at 0745 to conduct S/D opn to assigned area presently located at BS500870; Co A element departed NDP vic BS598834 at 0750 hrs to conduct S/D opn in assigned area; 2d plat BS590837, 3d plat BS600836, Co(-), wpns plat - BS595838.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
12	0800	(C)	Co A report & request for DUSTOFF vic BS 594837 ref to mines incident; 2 US WHA; See attached Dustoff request form.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
13	0807	(C)	Bn TOC OIC (CPT McAnaw) contacted Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref for AO ext for period 220600H to 221800H Mar 68. AO ext requested covers area from our S boundary vic coord BS570817, S to BS570790, E to BS600790, N to boundary of AO vic BS600816.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
14	0820	(C)	Msg from Co A ref mine casualties incident item #12: 1 indiv (RNO84) had L leg severely	(Cont'd)	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

From

To

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

Cont'd

mangled and probably will require amputation; also probability of amputation of R leg. Other indiv WHA (RNL48) rec'd minor schrapnel wounds in legs and is ambulatory. Type of mine: Pressure-type AP.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

15

0844

(C)

Bn locations: Co A(-) BS597837, 2d plat BS587837, 3d plat BS596844.

S,L,P

Jm

16

0905

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

17

0909

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) Report from Co D 2d plat:

S,L

Jm

while on 3/D opn from 181000H-181600H Mar 68, distributed 2000 propaganda pamphlets and 60 bars of soap to VN pers in AN DIEM⁽⁷⁾ hamlet; also the platoon medic treated 40 VN pers, most of which suffered skin infections (vic BS565901).

18

0947

(C)

Co A 2d plat, coord BS570843, reports apprehending 1 VCS (male) age 20-25, w/o ID card. Suspect had on his possession a document stating he was captured by Co C on 29 Feb 68 200m from this location;

S,L,P,Bde;

Jm

Interrogated by

S2 & Interpreter &

released as IC.

19

1015

(C)

Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:

Co A(-), wpns BS596848; 2d plat BS580843; 3d plat 595847. Co C(-) 498868; 1st plat

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	Cont'd		BS513861; Co D 1st plat BS559881. Recon Plat ambush element BS485844 closed on OP GEORGE at this time w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
20	1017	(c)	Reports from Bn S1, ref Co A mine casual- ties: Name/line No.: SP4 RILEY, EDWARD J/84; PFC SCHULER, WILLIAM E/148.	S,L,Bde	gm
21	1030	(c)	(LATE ENTRY) Report on MedCap conducted 181400H Mar - 181630H Mar 68 in vic BS 515774 (DUYEN PHUOC (3) Hamlet) by Bn S5, CPT GOUZOULES: Personnel Treated-- Adult Male 8 Adult Female 22 Children 90 TOTAL 120 There was a significant lack of male adults treated. Previously the number of male adults has been from a low of 32 to high of 48; Conclusion: The majority of adult males have departed area, possibly to act as laborers for VC/NVA forces to the west.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1050	(c)	Co A mortar plat found one (1) dud 175mm Arty round at 1035 hrs vic BS593847. Request EOD Team to destroy it. Reply	S,L,P,Bde,EOD (Cont'd)	gm

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty
JOHN P McANAN CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2100

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

22

(Cont'd)

from Bde: EOD Team will arrive at LZ Sue

at 1245-1300 hrs for further transporta-
tion to vic where dud is located.

23

1105

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS592847;

S,L,P

Jm

2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS585853. Co
C(-), same; 1st Plat, BS520864; 3d Plat,
BS507861; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS573865. Co
D 1st Plat, BS554895.

24

1120

(C)

Results of cache Co C 3d Plat located 18

S,L,Bde

Jm

1730H Mar: 396 rds 30Cal ammo, 117 rds
AP - 279 rds ball; 12 rds 7.62 Chicom ammo;
9 rds 7.62 US type ammo; 12 containers for
60mm Mortar rds; 2 field packs; 1 bando-
leer for SA ammo; 1 bottle of pills.

25

1133

(C)

(LATE ENTRY) At 1010 TF Barker (MSG John-

S,L,M,Bde

Jm

son) reports 1 US non-battle wound from
Co A 4-3 Inf 1st Plat vic LZ Uptight.
Indiv (RN091) while dumping trash rec'd
shrapnel wound in his left leg and foot
due to an explosion from the sanitary fill
Indiv was evacuated. Indiv name: TATUM,
Herman E. SP4.

26

1205

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849;

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

2d Plat, BS578852; 3d Plat, BS580855.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

Jm P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	(Cont'd)		Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co C(-), BS L98868; 1st Plat(-), BS515864; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS515869; 2d Plat, BS507862; 3d Plat(-), BS503861; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS515 869. Co D 1st Plat, BS568878.		
27	1305	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Same except for Co C 1st Plat, BS512867; 2d Plat, BS507864; 3d Plat, BS507861. Co D 1st Plat, BS551879.	S,L,P	Im
28	1306	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, coord BS505860, found a very old WP grenade laying in open. Plat destroyed it in place.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
29	1402	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584849; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, BS577857; 3d Plat BS580856. Co B, OPCON to TF Barker. Co C(-), BS498868; 1st Plat, BS515864; 2d Plat, BS508864; 3d Plat, BS507861. Co D(-), LZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George; 1st Plat, BS559892. Co E(-), LZ Sue; Recon Plat, OP George.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
30	1430	(C)	Co A 1st Plat rejoined unit at 191425H Mar 68 from LZ Uptight where it was attach- ed to Co B, 4-3 Inf.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
31	1455	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	Im
32	1518	(C)	Co D 1st Plat closed-in to LZ Sue from	S,L	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAN, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnan

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

32

(Cont'd)

S/D operations with neg results. Also

have an element as stay behind ambush.

Loc of ambush site is not known at this

time.

33

1550

(C)

BG Young arrived LZ Sue at this time and

S,L

Jm

briefed by LTC Adkins. BG Young departed

at 1620 hrs.

34

1551

(C)

4.2 FDC spotted 15-20 indiv vic BS559871.

S,L

Jm

Appeared that they found a wallet while

walking down a trail. They were passing

it around among themselves. Among the

group of people were some small children.

35

1557

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS595847;

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

1st Plat, BS598850; 2d Plat, BS582854; 3d

Plat, BS580848. Co C(-), BS527849; 2d

Plat, BS524865. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat,

BS559882.

36

1700

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS585847. Co

S,L,P

Jm

C center of mass, BS533850. 3d Sqd Recon

Plat, BS454852.

37

1800

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Recon

S,L,P

Jm

Sqd, BS454852.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2400

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

1816

(C)

From Binh Son District Hqs: A VC Bn (48th)

S,L,P

PLL

now located vic coord BS506880. Armament

2 - 57RR; 10 - B-40RL; 16 - AK47s; 12 MG;

1 - radio; 2 - 82mm Mortars; 1 - 60mm Mort.

Dressed in gray PJs, some in green khaki

like uniforms; wearing rubber sandals and

forest hats. Have with them 2 nurses and

2 wounded soldiers. Resting at this time

and forcing people in area to dig tunnels

for them. Reported strength unknown.

HA-I fires planned for this loc all evening

at rate of 5 rds per hour.

39

1900

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, no change. Co

S,L,P

PLL

C(-), no change; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush),

BS526848. Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat (ambush),

BS557881. Recon Plat(-), BS454852.

40

1930

(C)

Confirmation of unit loc: Co A (NDP),

S,L,P

PLL

BS585847; 1st Plat (ambush), BS585857; 2d

Plat (ambush), BS596847. Co C (NDP), BS

533850; 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS526848.

Co D 2d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS552887.

41

2000

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S,L,Bde

PLL

42

2015

(C)

Ref Item 22: 175mm rd found by Co A was

S,L,Bde

PLL

destroyed at approx 1600 by FOD Team.

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L. LAWSON, CPT Inf

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

19 Mar 68

2100

19 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

L3

2100

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L

PLL

L4

2200

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PLL

L5

2300

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L

PLL

L6

2400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

S, L, Bde

PLL

(U)

2400

JOURNAL CLOSED

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

20 Mar 68

2400

20 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
			PETER L LAWSON CPT, Inf, OIC		
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
8	0605	(C)	Co A, Co D Stand-To complete.	S,L	KNH
9	0635	(C)	Co C reports their 1st plat, 2d plat(-), and 3d plat commenced movement at 0632 hrs 2d sqd 2d plat will return to NDP at 0700 hrs and will remain at NDP.	S,L	KNH
10	0650	(C)	Co D reports 1st plat, 2d sqd commenced movement to LZ SUE BS568878 at 0650 hrs.	S,L	KNH
11	0655	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	KNH

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 20 Mar 68	Hour	Date
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0734	(C)	Co D 1st plat 2d sqd (ambush element) returned to LZ SUE BS568878 from ambush site vic BS552877 w/neg results.	S,L	gm		
13	0801	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS592846, 1st plat BS592848, 2d plat BS589842; Co C(-) BS533850, 1st, 2d & 3d plat BS578863; 3d sqd Recon plat (ambush element) BS454852; no change in other unit's locations. Co C wpns plat found ⁱⁿ ^{h w} p/amplets vic BS533850; will be picked up by C&C when CO makes daily rounds.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
14	0850	(C)	Co C vic BS504875 apprehended 1 farmer w/c ID card about 35 yrs old; element now detaining him until Bn S2 arrives w/MI and interpreter to interrogate.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
15	0855	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS596832, 1st plat BS602836, 2d plat BS590827, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-) BS533850, 1st, 2d & 3d plat BS504876; Recon 3d sqd BS457857.	S,L,P	gm		
16	0908	(C)	Informed Co D (SGT CONRAD); Co E (SGT ROGERS); B Btry (SP4HILL); ref conducting inventory of all M16 rifles on LZ SUE	S,L,Units	gm		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	Cont'd		due to missing ML6s. Origin of msg: LTC ADKINS.		
17	0909	(C)	COL HENDERSON, Bde Cmdr, arr LZ SUE at this time, briefed by LTC ADKINS, departed 0946 hrs.	S,L	gm
18	0938	(C)	Recon Plat 3d sqd closed OP GEORGE from ambush site vic BS454852. At 0800 hrs located 3 "bouncing betty" AP pressure type mines vic BS454855 and destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
19	0954	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS590827, 1st plat BS602836, 3d plat BS592827; Co C(-) BS508875, 1st plat BS503880, 3d plat BS572875, wpns plat BS533850; Co C checked and searched where possible VC Bn loc BS500870 w/neg findings.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
20	1054	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A(-) BS589827, 1st plat BS594828, 2d plat BS587826, 3d plat BS591827; Co C no change.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
21	1055	(C)	Co C at 1050 hrs received 1 rd sniper fire vic BS513877, resulting in 1 US KHA, Roster #042, last name CORDIA.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1120	(C)	Co C loc changes: Co C(-) BS508875, 1st	Cont'd	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
22			(Cont'd). Plat, BS506874; 2d Plat, same; 3d Plat, BS512879.				SM	Im
23	1200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS506884; 2d Plat, BS533850; 3d Plat, BS513878.				S,L,P,Bde	Im
24	1300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827. Co C(-), BS508876; 1st Plat, BS508882; 3d Plat, BS513881; Wpns Plat, BS533850.				S,L,P	Im
25	1312	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, vic BS515878, found 1 boy 15 yrs old with no ID card. Reason for apprehension: Indiv was found vic of where 3d Plat had one US KIA from sniper fire (See Item 21). Bn S-2, MI and Interpreter now on way to loc of Co C for questioning of 2 indiv. Other VCS was apprehended earlier today vic BS504875.				S,L,P,Bde	Im
26	1403	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS590829; 1st Plat, BS597825; 2d Plat, BS587809; 3d Plat, BS593822. Co C(-), BS508873; 1st Plat, BS506881; 3d Plat, BS517881; Wpns Plat, BS533850. All other elements same.				S,L,P,Bde	Im
27	1458	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS594817. Co C(-), BS508873;				S,L,P	Im

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P. MCANAW CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
27		(Cont'd)	2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS537850.				
28	1459	(c)	Ref to Item 14: One VCS apprehended by Co C for questioning released as an IC. Still has 15 yr old, being questioned.	S,L,Bde		jm	
29	1556	(c)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS589827; 1st Plat, BS 600817; 2d Plat, BS589817; 3d Plat, BS 594817. Co C(-), BS514868; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850.	S,L,P,Bde		m	
30	1615	(c)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS595825, found one US M26 frag grenade w/handle missing in a Vietnamese hat lying in the rice paddie. Destroyed it in place.	S,L,P,Bde		jm	
31	1635	(c)	Ref Item 24: One VN 15 yrs old was questioned thoroughly and presently declared as a VCS. Has been evacuated to LZ Sue for transportation to Duc Pho PW Compound and further questioning.	S,L,Bde		jm	
32	1655	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP). Co C(-), BS523877; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS533850. Recon Plat's reinforced sqd departing OP George to establish ambush at assigned location.	S,L,P		m	
33	1715	(c)	Received report from C/C that they rec'd several rds SA fire from vic BS573889	S,L,P,Bde		jm	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

S-2/S-3, 4th Sn 3d Inf			Location		Period Covered		To	
			LZ SUB		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	(Cont'd)		at 1714 hrs. No damage to aircraft, altitude at time of incident was 1100'.					
34	1725	(C)	(LATS ENTRY) Co C Wpns Plat ^{common} was extraction ⁱⁿ S, L					PLL
			to OP George from vic BS533850 at 201500H					
			Mar 68 Extraction ⁱⁿ Extraction completed at 1630 hrs.					
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i>					
			JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC					
35	1808	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, BS589827 (NDP)				S, L, P, Bde	PLL
			Co C(-), BS533850 (NDP); Wpns Plat, BS					
			474863 (OP George). Recon Plat (ambush					
			element), BS479852.					
36	1842	(C)	Msg from Binh Son District Advisor: Two				S, L, P, Bde	PLL
			VC platoons moving to abandoned An Diem					
			outpost.					
37	1855	(C)	Msg from Bde TOC (CPT Henderson): AO				S, L, P	PLL
			extension approved 210600H - 211800H Mar					
			68 from BS570848 south to BS570790 east					
			to BS600790 north to BS600817.					
38	1858	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc for all ambushes: Co				S, L, P	PLL
			A 2d Plat, BS526836; 3d Plat, BS601830.					
			Co C 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS541849; 3d Sqd					
			3d Plat, BS523846. Recon Plat's, BS479852.					
38	1930	(C)	Son Tinh District Advisor inquired as to				S, L	PLL
			whether or not we had elements loc vic					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		Location		Period Covered			
		LZ SUB		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	20 Mar 68	2400	20 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	(Cont'd)		BS603863, reason being PF loc at BS605866				
			receiving SA fire from vic this loc.				
39	1946	(C)	Rec'd weather report from Bde.	S,L	JFR		
40	1959	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR		
41	2059	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC				
42	2157	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR		
43	2300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JFR		
44	2335	(C)	Report from Bde: We will only have five	S,L	JFR		
			aircraft instead of six for CA tomorrow.				
			One of the six choppers went down earlier				
			today.				
45	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JFR		
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001	(U)	Journal Opened					
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JPM
3	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JPM
4	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JPM
5	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JPM
			JOHN F REIGER 1LT, Sig, OIC					
6	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JPM
7	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L,Bde		JPM
8	0600	(C)	Co D reports Stand-To conducted at 0400 hrs.			S,L		JPM
9	0600	(C)	Co A Stand-To complete.			S,L		JPM
10	0645	(C)	Co A departed NDP for blocking psn at this time. SITREP Negative.			S,L		JPM
11	0645	(C)	Co C SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		JPM
			K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC					
12	0712	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 3d plat closed Co C NDP, loc BS533350 from ambush site BS523846 w/neg results.			S,L		gm
13	0735	(C)	Co A last plat reached designated blocking psns at 0734 hrs.			S,L		gm
14	0740	(C)	Gunship, 174th Avn Co (SHARK 6) reports engaging 1 VC w/pack, grenades(M26 US type), resulting in 1 VC KIA vic BS581791.			S,L,P		gm
15	0750	(C)	Co A reports observing a number of pers			(Cont'd)		

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

Hour

From

Date

Hour

To

Date

0001

21 Mar '68

2400

21 Mar '68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	Cont'd		moving north vic BS600810.	S,L	gm
16	0811	(C)	Co A reports observing 1 indiv vic BS 600804 directing people using that trail to move to hamlet KAHN VAN(1) vic BS 603807.	S,L,P,Bde	cm
17	0825	(C)	Co A vic BS595810 observed 10 indiv in camouflaged fatigues, 1 in gray uniform; at least 3 indiv had won and moved into woodline, reappeared out of woods wearing ^{clothes in} white PJs carrying baskets. 1 was still wearing grey shirt. When last seen, they were vic BS603808 moving SE (individuals escaped before ^{apprehension in} capture could be ^{effectuated} initiated)	S,L,P,Bde	gm
18	0840	(C)	Co D vic BS581791 (Same loc where ^{Gunship, 174th Avn Co.} SHARK) 6 KIA 1 VC) apprehended 1 VCS male, age 34, w/o ID card.	S,L,P,Bde Interrogated & rel as IC.	gm
19	0846	(C)	Co A vic BS585816 2d plat detained 4 VCS all with ID cards. 2 VCS appear to be younger than ID card states; ID cards appeared to have been altered.	S,L,P,Bde VCS interrogated, Declared IC & released.	gm
20	0853	(C)	Co C, vic BS540850, reports finding 1 US M18A1 (Claymore) mine--destroyed in place.	S,L,P,Bde	gm
21	0915	(C)	Co D reports in vic BS594795 detained 8 VCS women; they were carrying baskets,	Cont'd	

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
3-2/3-3 4-3 Inf			13 SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
21	(Cont'd)		male clothing and silk parachute. Dis-		S,L,P,Bde		am	
			patched MI rep & interpreter to location.		Declared as IC & rel.			
22	0923	(C)	Co D vic BS589792 detained 1 VCS male,		S,L,P,Bde		am	
			age 35, wearing black PJs with US type		Interrogated,			
			OD shorts and in possession of C-ration		Declared IC &			
			cigarettes. Individ also obs to have skin		released.			
			disease.					
23	0926	(C)	Co A, vic BS605815, 1st plat detained 1		S,L,P,Bde		am	
			VCS male in camouflaged shirt & black		Interrogated &			
			shorts, w/o ID card, age 25.		released as IC.			
24	1012	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) WRAP-UP on CA:		S,L,Bde		am	
			1st lift PZ 0731 hrs, LZ(#1) 0737 COLD					
			2d lift PZ 0742 hrs, LZ(#1) 0748 COLD					
			3d lift PZ 0755 hrs, LZ(#2) 0759 COLD					
			4th lift PZ 0810 hrs, LZ(#3) 0815 COLD					
			5th lift PZ 0824 hrs, LZ(#2) 0830 COLD					
			6th lift PZ 0836 hrs, LZ(#1&3) 0842 COLD					
25	1015	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows:		S,L,P,Bde		am	
			Co A(-), 3d plat BS602817; 1st plat BS					
			599817; 3d plat BS602817; 2d plat BS585-					
			819; wpns plat BS589828. Co A (all ele-					
			ments) vic BS542863. Co D(-), 2d plat,					
			wpn plat BS584803; 1st plat BS587815; 3d					
			plat BS590797.					

Organization or Installation			Location	Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE	From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	IN	OUT	LATE ENTRY: Recon plat, OP GEORGE (BS 474863) ^m reports ambush element closed OP at 0755 hrs w/neg results.			S,L,Bde	gm
27	1016	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 0908 hrs, Coyote 3 req ^{Co A TF Barker} DUSTOFF for Coyote 46 1 US WHA, frag wounds in arms and leg, URGENT, Ambulatory. See attached request form.			S,L, / gm	gm
28	1025	(C)	Co A 1st plat, vic BS605810, detained 3 male VCS, 2 of which are in black & white PJs. Presently being interrogated by Bn S-2.			S,L,P	gm
29	1053	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as follows: Co A (all elements) same; Co C (all elements) BS549865; Co D(-), wpns plat BS583803; 1st plat BS588815; 2d plat BS588812; 3d plat BS593798.			S,L,P	gm
30	1057	(C)	Ref item #14, Subj: One VC KIA by ^{Gunship 174th Avn Co} SHARK 6. Contents of pack were as follows: Documents, 1 small book containing names of 15 VC in area.			S,L	gm
31	1115	(C)	From MAJ HARTSFIELD to LTC ADKINS: LTC KINNAIRD, Deputy COMARC Commander will depart Div Hqs in Chu Lai at 220940H Mar 68 and will arrive at LZ SUE at 22			(Cont'd)	

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUB

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	(Cont'd)		0955H Mar 68. He will remain at LZ SUB for approximately 25 minutes and depart at 1020 hrs. COL HENDERSON will be present to present a briefing. Be prepared for anything.	S,L	Am
32	1116	(C)	Co C 2d plat requests DUSTOFF for 1 US w/heat injury, ^{Am} v/c BS553865, ROUTINE precedence. Dustoff completed 1132 hrs. See attached request form for details.	S,L	Am
33	1150	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS601817, 1st plat BS598817, 2d plat BS584818, wpns plat BS589827; Co C BS560870; Co D(-) BS585-802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat 595810.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
34	1200	(C)	Fr Co A: ^{Am} PF plat ldr, loc on bridge vic coord BS 633811, reports VC plat at coord BS630805 on road extending W to hamlet coord BS 614807.	S,L,P,Bde,Co D	Am
35	1230	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1214 hrs Co D, coord BS 582806, found one (1) dud 155mm Arty rd, fuze intact; round was not rigged for booby-trap.	S,L,Bde;	Am
36	1240	(C)	Ref item #34, Subj: VC plat, CPT LAWSON made aerial recon & reports 20 male, mil-	(Cont'd)	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	(Cont'd)		itary age, herding cattle E; Co D reports they did not observe any VC in area.	S,L	gm		
37	1250	(c)	Co A location BS595814.	S,L	gm		
38	1255	(c)	Co D location: Co(-) BS585802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat BS595810.	S,L	gm		
39	1300	(c)	LATE ENTRY: Ref item #28, Subject: 3 VCS detained by Co A: CPT LAWSON, coord BS606810, reports after interrogation 2 were declared VCS, 1 IC.	S,L,Bde	gm		
40	1301	(c)	Co C closed LZ SUE at 1250 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		
41	1320	(c)	LTC ADKINS granted permission to Air Scouts to recon area bounded by N-S grid lines 46 & 52, TRA BONG River, and E-W grid line 85.	S,L	gm		
42	1335	(c)	1332 A-1 Aero Scout Platoon reports observed 1 VN rushing into brush at coord BS492789, appears to be carrying an object unknown at this time.	S,L	gm		
43	1400	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595828, 2d plat BS588829, 3d plat BS589826; Co D(-) BS505802, 1st plat BS588815, 2d plat BS589814, 3d plat(-) 595810, 2d sqd 3d plat BS602804.	S,L,P,Bde	gm		

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	21 Mar 68	2400	21 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
44	1500	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS595834, 2d plat BS592840, 3d plat BS596832; Co D(-) BS565815, 1st plat BS578815, 2d plat BS585816.				S,L,P,Bde	gm
45	1501	(C)	At 1455 hrs, submitted air requirements for 22 Mar 68: 0800 hrs - Utility & Hook; Sorties: 2 water trailers w/backhaul to LZ SUE, 1 water trailer w/backhaul to LZ UPTIGHT.				S,L,Bde	hm
46	1600	(C)	Bn locations: Co D(-) BS562825, 1st plat BS558825, 2d plat BS560830, 3d plat BS565830; Co A BS596841. Co A reports at coord BS596841 located and destroyed one(1) 175mm Arty round.				S,L,P,Bde	gm
47	1655	(C)	Received Weather report from Bde.				S,L	hm
48	1710	(C)	Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS545841, 3d plat BS562827.				S,L	gm
49	1715	(C)	3d sqd Recon plat crossed SP (at OP GEORGE) at 1700 hrs.				S,L	gm
50	1800	(C)	Unit locations: Co A all elements at NDP vic BS545841; Co D all elements BS545840 Recon sqd BS459842.				S,L,P,Bde	gm

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

L2 SUB

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

21 Mar 68

2400

21 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	1900	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
52	1910	(c)	Co A has 3 plat ambushes for this evening:	S,L,P	PLL
			1st plat BS582847, 2d plat BS601833, 3d		
			plat BS599853. Co A NDP is BS596841.		
			Co D NDP is BS545841 with 3 sqd ambushes		
			out as follows: 2d sqd 1st plat BS546846		
			3d sqd 2d plat BS553835, 2d sqd 3d plat		
			BS540832. Recon squad ambush BS458845.		
53	2000	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
54	2055	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
55	2207	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL
56	2300	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL
57	2400	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,P	PLL
	2400	(u)	Journal Closed		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Mar 68

2400

22 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	RAVH
08	0610	(C)	Co D reports completion of Stand-to at 0545 hrs.	S,L	RAVH
09	0612	(C)	Co A reports completion of Stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S,L	RAVH
10	0613	(C)	Report from Bde (Sgt Gross): Two or three satchel charges thrown into Bronco Base Camp during night. No one seriously hurt.	S,L	RAVH
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	RAVH
			K.M. HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
12	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS 595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS 599863. Co C(-), IZ Sue; Wpns Plat, OP George. Co D, BS545841.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH
				Downgraded at 3yr	
				Declassified after	

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
13	0825	(C)	LTC Kinnard will arrive this loc at 0955 hrs. COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, will arrive at 0945 hrs to brief him. Since LTC Kinnard is CDC, imagine he'll be interested in the M-16, anti-intrusion devices, things we feel we need.				S,L	RAVH
14	0900	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS566838; 2d Plat, BS539848; 3d Plat, BS545846. Recon Plat presently loc at base of OP George, will report closing time on OP George.				S,L,P	RAVH
15	0950	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS558837; 2d Plat, BS545849; 3d Plat, BS549849.				S,L,P,Bde	RAVH
16	0945	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr, arrived LZ Sue. Departed 1030 hrs.				S,L	RAVH
17	1000	(C)	LTC Kinnard, MG Koster, BG Knowlan arrived LZ Sue. Briefed by COL Henderson. Departed 1025 hrs.				S,L	RAVH
18	1021	(C)	Recon Plat closed OP George. Neg results on operation.				S,L,P,Bde	RAVH

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			IX SV3		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
19	1050	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P	RAYH			
20	1105	(C)	Results of VR conducted by Bde S2 (Air) from 1030H to 1105H: Area south of Tra Bong river from BS500886 south to BS500870 east to BS540880 and south to BS540870; approx 30 - 40 new huts are being constructed - approx 30 - 40 VN personnel observed on east-west road south of Tra Bong river. Area formed by following coords - BS450850, BS450870, BS500850 and BS500780: Observed unusually high number of VN working in rice paddies; at BS482828 observed 6 new VC type foxholes; at BS482837 observed circular emplacement (possibly AA site); at BS454816 observed 2 personnel evading into woodline.	S,L,P	RAYH			
21	1149	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS596841; 1st Plat, BS595850; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS599861. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	RAYH			

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
1-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1150	(C)	Dustoff Request: Pick-up site; LZ Sue, BS568878 - 1 US - Ambulatory - Nature of injury; possible fracture of left fore arm - Routine. Remarks: PFC OLIVER, Alton RA67096090 - Co A. Dustoff completed 1205 hrs. See attached request.	S,L,Bde,S-1	RAVH
23	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS593850; 1st Plat, BS591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P	RAVH
24	1304	(C)	CPT Lawson reports while conducting aerial recon of AO observed one VN crossing river moving north at coord BS520894. Unable to engage VN; also noticed several new huts in the Thach An Dong area, grid square BS5188.	S,L	RAVH
25	1308	(C)	CPT Lawson reports at coords BS530890 observing 50 - 60 cattle with no VN in sight.	S,L	RAVH
26	1358	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS591864; 1st Plat, BS591856; 2d Plat, BS587840; 3d Plat, BS597852. Co D(-), BS545841; 1st Plat, BS556837; 2d Plat, BS535849; 3d Plat, BS548848.	S,L,P,Bde	RAVH
27	1400	(C)	From Bde S-3: Commander's Conference will be held at 1600 hrs, 23 Mar 68. LTC Adkins	S,L,LTC Adkins	RAVH

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SVE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
27	(Cont'd)		should be prepared to discuss techniques of night operations.					
28	1401	(c)	Co D 1st Plat, coord BS556834, located and destroyed one 4.2" Mort rd. Round was not booby trapped.			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
29	1450	(c)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 591864, 1st plat BS590860, 2d plat BS592859, 3d plat BS 597857; Co D(-) BS545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS535849, 3d plat BS548848.					
			ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC					
30	1530	(c)	Cpt Lawson contacted Bde S3 for AO extension 0600 hrs 28 Mar to 1800 hrs 4 Apr, from our boundary, south on 44 grid to 4482, east on 82 grid to our AO boundary.					
31	1600	(c)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866(NDP); Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
32	1635	(c)	Received weather report from Bde S-2.			S,L,S2		PLL
33	1636	(c)	Recon element departed OP GEORGE for opn.			S,L,P,Bde		PLL
34	1655	(c)	Bn locations: Co A BS591866; Co D(-) 545841, 1st plat BS556837, 2d plat BS 535849, 3d plat BS548848.			S,L,P		PLL
35	1708	(c)	4.2" mort ceased firing RP at this time.			S,L		PLL

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

Date

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

22 Mar 68

2:00

22 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1753	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A NDP (no change); Co D NDP BS545841.		
37	1754	(C)	Co A reports completed firing registration.	S,L	PLL
38	1800	(C)	Co A reports defective 81mm mort ammo: Lot no. MA-505-12-81mm; 1st rd cleared tube and landed 20 ft w/no explosion, 2d rd did not clear tube.	S,L,Bde,All Units.	PLL
39	1825	(C)	Co C has completed commo check by LL to all bunkers around perimeter except seven (7) bunkers; have AN/PRC 25 for commo (bunkers #11,13,26) and Sqd radio (bunkers #7,8,9,10).	S,L	PLL
40	1837	(C)	Co D reports 81mm completed firing registration.	S,L	PLL
41	1845	(C)	CPT LAWSON (DO) requested count of 81mm ammunition, ref item #39: Co A has one (1) rd left; Co D neg ammo of this lot; Co C has no ammo of this lot; possibility of faulty or defective shotgun shells.	S,L	PLL
42	1900	(C)	All units SITREP Neg, location same; Recon plat will send plots ASAP.	S,L	PLL
43	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same except for following ambush positions: Co A 1st plat BS585867, 2d plat BS597865; Co D 1st plat	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
				Cont'd	

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			IZ SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	22 Mar 68	2400	22 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
43		Cont'd	1st sqd BS545845, 2d sqd BS552824, 3d sqd BS540882; Recon sqd BS443867.					
44	2100	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		PLL
45	2143	(C)	Received msg from Bde S-2 (Duty Officer), Cpt Holbrook: A country-wide attack will commence at Khe Sanh to include I Corps area between hours 230200H - 230500H Mar 68.			S,L, All units		PLL
46	2157	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L, Bde		PLL
47	2157	(C)	SEASIDE ARTIST A (Binh Son Dist Adv) informs that a reinforced company (VC) is located vic of following coordinates: BS556898, BS554897, BS553894; Arty fire has been requested on these grids.			S,L		PLL
48	2255	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L		PLL
49	2343	(C)	Co C reports that Bunker #19 obs movement 250m fwd of psn. Fired M-79 round w/negative observable results.			S,L, Bde		PLL
50	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L, Bde		PLL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
07	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
08	0601	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): The only action in the Division AO last night was that the 2d Bn 1st Inf, 196th LIB rec'd about 10 rounds of mortar fire. Also, radar picked up a boat moving into the beach line vic TF Barker AO.	S,L	JPM
09	0630	(C)	Report from Co D: All elements are in NDP loc. Unit beginning to move.	S,L	JPM
10	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same, except for Co D which is now on the move.	S,L	JPM
			K H HENDRICK, CPT Inf, OIC		
11	0703	(C)	Co D new loc as follows: 1st Plat, B3533845; 2d Plat, B3533833; Co(-), B3544840; Wpns Plat, B3546246.	S,L	Am

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 5th Bn 3d Inf	12 SUE	0801	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0801	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A all elements, commenced move to conduct S/D operations (clover leaf type) at 0707H. Co A(-), BS587861; 2d Plat, BS585865; 3d Plat, BS595865. Co D(-), BS531845; 1st Plat, BS518830; 2d Plat, BS512838; Wpns Plat, BS545841. 1st Sqd Recon Plat commenced move to OP George at 0800 from ambush site vic BS443867.	S,L,P,Bde	mm
13	0859	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875; 1st Plat, BS593878; 2d Plat, BS584865; 3d Plat, BS598862. Co D(-), BS518838; 1st Plat, BS510839; 2d Plat, BS551835; Wpns Plat, BS532856. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, BS473863.	S,L,P	mm
14	0937	(C)	Co D detained 3 VCS vic BS514836. All 3 had no ID card; 2 about 40 yrs old, 1 about 35. The younger indiv was apprehended while trying to hide in hut, on him was a list of names w/amount of piasters listed which totaled 900 piasters. They were apprehended while element was passing through Phoung Dinh (3) hamlet. Bn interrogation tm dispatched to this loc.	S,L,P,Bde	mm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0945	(C)	Co A sitrep neg, all elements except 1st Plat, BS592875.	S,L,P	gm
16	0955	(C)	Co D Sitrep neg, loc: Co D(-), BS514836; 1st Plat, BS498830; 2d Plat, BS513831; Wpns Plat, BS532852.	S,L,P	gm
17	0956	(C)	Msg rec'd ^{Son Tinh District Advisor} Antiat Delta 3 thru ^{TF 82d Air} Coyote 330 that there are PFs and local villagers cutting bamboo at vic BS599857, BS599862, BS599868.	S,L,P, Co A	gm
18	1000	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed OP George from ambush site with negative results.	S,L,P	gm
19	1001	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg and loc changes to Bde TOC.	S,L,Bde	gm
20	1101	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	gm
21	1105	(C)	Ref to Item #14: Detainees from Co D. 2 (age 40) VCS were released as ICs by Bn Interrogation team (MI, SSG Jex(Intel Sgt), SSG Son). 3d VCS (age 35) will be brought to LZ Sue, BS568878, for further questioning. This indiv claims he was collecting money for a deceased friend.	S,L,Bde	gm
22	1119	(C)	Co D Wpns Plat rec'd 3 rds semi-automatic sniper fire vic BS537836. Engaged sniper and moved to suspected area with negative results.	S,L,P,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

23 Mar 68

2400

23 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1151	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Co A all elements same except for 1st Plat, BS596875. Co D all elements same except Co(-) & 3d Plat, BS 514852.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
24	1153	(C)	Ranger 3 (1-52 Inf) informs of operation to be conducted with 4-3 Inf has been cancelled.	S,L	Im
25	1155	(C)	Interrogation of VCS brought to LZ Sue for questioning produced neg results. VCS was picked up by C/C Ship at 1045 and brought to LZ Sue pending evacuation to PW compound for interrogation by MI pers.	S,L,Bde	Im
26	1250	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D 3d Plat, BS599872.	S,L,Bde	Im
27	1325	(C)	2d Plat Co D at 1315H engaged 1 VC attempting to evade via BS502836 resulting in 1 VC KIA. No weapon or documents. Also 2d Plat apprehended 2 VCS via same coords. Neither had ID cards. Presently they are being interrogated.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
28	1335	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, via BS506836, found a tunnel not camouflaged approx length 75-100 meters long. Has not been used for some time. Will destroy when search is completed.	S,L,P,Bde Destroyed at 1600 hrs.	Im

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

23 Mar 68

2400

23 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1345	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except Co A 1st Plat, BS596878. Co D 2d Plat, BS502843.	S, L, P, Bde	Im
30	1410	(C)	CPT Lawson, Bn S2, reports of 2 VCS captured, ref Item 26, both were released as ICs, this IC also states that VC come to their hamlet once a yr to collect rice and taxes.	S, L, Bde	Im
31	1445	(C)	Co D reports additional info in regards to tunnel found. It was 125 meters in length and 4 ft high. Couple of large rooms.	S, L, Bde	Im
32	1505	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	Im
33	1545	(C)	BG Young arrived IZ Sue, briefed by MAJ Holck and departed at 1600 hrs.	S, L	
34	1605	(C)	Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf) informs that their element which crossed river into our AO has not been extracted as of this time.	S, L, Co D	Im
35	1606	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS584875 (NDP); 3d Plat, same; 3d Plat, same. Co D(-) BS514836; 1st Plat, same; 2d Plat, same; Wpns Plat, same.	S, L, P, Bde	Im
36	1657	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, loc: Co(-), BS518844; 1st Plat, BS530852; 2d Plat w/Wpns Plat, BS529856 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im
37	1659	(C)	Co A (all elements), BS584875 (NDP).	S, L, P	Im

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1805	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except for Co D now in NDP, BS528856.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL		
39	1819	(C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S, L	PLL		
40	1846	(C)	Ref Item 28 (tunnel): Checked tunnel out. It was 150 meters long, had 4 rooms 15' X 20' in dimension. Tunnel was approx 4' high and 4' wide; rooms were approx 6' high. Sleeping places were carved into the walls entrance was not concealed in any way. Estimate tunnel was not used in 6 months. Also 1/2 of the tunnel was reported to be knee deep in water. Tunnel entrance was destroyed (See Item 28).	S, L	PLL		
41	1907	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all loc same same, only change: Recon Plat, BS461852.	S, L, P	PLL		
42	1925	(C)	Recon Plat sqd ambush position in at 1923 hrs, loc - BS454888.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL		
43	1945	(C)	Co D neg Sitrep, final plots: Co(-), (ND P) BS528856; 1st Sqd 1st Plat ambush, BS 522857; 2d Sqd 2d Plat ambush, BS531862; 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambush, BS528853. Co A final plots: Co(-), BS584875; 1st Plat ambush, BS597877; 2d Plat ambush, BS591867.	S, L, P, Bde	PLL		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		0001	23 Mar 68	2400	23 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
44	2032	(C)	From SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Due to CA and extraction 24 March, 4-3 Inf C/C Ship and Utility Ship will not be available until 1000-1030. Hook will be in at 0800.	S, L	PLL		
45	2045	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At approx 1100 hours the Bn S-5 along with the Bn Surgeon conducted a Medcap in Phong Dinh (3) hamlet. 1000 leaflets were distributed and 50 persons were treated: 7 males, 11 females, 32 children. All minor ailments (headaches, skin problems, fevers). At approx 1545 Medcap team was extracted. (Phong Dinh (3) vic GS5183).	S, L	PLL		
46	2055	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL		
47	2155	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL		
48	2255	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L	PLL		
49	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, L, Bde	PLL		
	(U)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUB		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L	KNH
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	KNH
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L	KNH
05	0330	(C)	Report from Recon: One of Recon's elements (ambush) observed movement approx 15 meters to their NE (direction from perimeter). They were unable to tell how many due to the thick brush. Recon fired 2 Claymores and threw 2 grenades. One grenade was tossed back in return. No injuries. Can not confirm any kills until daylight.				S,L	KNH
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	KNH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC					
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L	KNH
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.				S,L,Bde	KNH
09	0630	(C)	Recon checking ambush area (ref Item 5).				S,L	KNH
10	0655	(C)	Recon 3d Sqd now moving to OP George.				S,L	KNH
			Search of area revealed trail approx 40 meters from position. Movement was from trail to position. Neg results from search of area.					
							Downgraded at 3yr in Declassified after 1	

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From
Hour 0001 Date 24 Mar 68To
Hour 2400 Date 24 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0700	(C)	Report from Co D. Co(-) located at BS 528856. 2d Plat and ^{Mort Platoon} 1st Plat located at BS520855.	S,L,P	hm
12	0758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changed: Co A(-), BS 584890; 1st Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS584885; 3d Plat, BS586891. Co D(-), BS527858; 1st Plat, BS532869; 2d Plat & ^{Mort Platoon} Wpns Plat, BS515855.	S,L,P,Bde	hm
13	0759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co A departed from NDP & ambush sites at 0700 hrs.	S,L	hm
14	0825	(C)	3d Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George (BS474863) at 0820 hrs from ambush site, BS453848, with only results reported ref Item #5.	S,L	hm
15	0858	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A)all elements) BS581890, reports this will be NDP--will have element working in assigned area for today (An Diem(1) hamlet & vic); Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS532859, 2d plat BS510866, wpns plat BS512860.	S,L	hm
16	0957	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) BS 581890, 1st plat BS572907, 2d plat BS580906, 3d plat BS584907; Co D(-) BS522865, 1st plat BS530865, 2d plat BS570866,	S,L,P,Bde	hm

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
TEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	Cont'd		wpns plat BS510860.				
17	1045	(C)	Co C 2d plat departed LZ SUE, BS568878, at this time to conduct patrol and leave squad size ambush.	S,L	Am		
18	1059	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A no change; Co D(-) BS512860, 1st plat BS529859, 2d plat BS510869, wpns plat BS510860.	S,L,P	Am		
19	1102	(C)	Bn Med request Medevac for 1 US w/dysentery, loc on LZ SUE, ROUTINE, AMBULATORY; name: Pfc William Ortiz.	S,L,Sl; Evac'd by util ship.	Am		
20	1126	(C)	Bn S-2 Section on SSG Jex with MI rep at Co A loc, BS573906, reports ref to detainee, possible PF deserter, carrying supplies including 5 blankets and 1 pr boots, PF type; Also present in area were VN males of military age.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
21	1135	(C)	Aero Scout Co., 123d Avn Bn Received msg from (WARLORD LEADER) Aero Scouts, that they have spotted and engaged 2 VC w/wpns vic BS554822.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
22	1159	(C)	Bn S2 reports obs 8 indiv, 4 cows, & 4 sampans vic BS480885 along SONG TRA BONG.	S,L	Am		
23	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same except Co D 1st plat BS512860, 2d plat BS529869.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
24	1205	(C)	Msg from Aero Scouts (Ref item #21):				

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		Period Covered		To	
					From		Hour	Date
					0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24	Cont'd		Have dropped Inf elements vic BS554822 to search area; Slick will be at LZ SUE for deployment of Co C reaction force if needed.			S,L,P; Neg		Im
25	1305	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co C 2d plat BS566863.			S,L,P		Im
26	1306	(C)	Ref item #24, slick ships (Aero Scouts) departed LZ SUE to pick up element at BS 554822; Co C reaction force not deployed.			S,L		Im
27	1317	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.			S,L,Bde		Im
28	1430	(C)	Bn S5 (CPT GOUZOULES) commenced Psywar speaker mission vic BS5088, BS5788, BS5288.			S,L		Im
29	1431	(C)	Bn Intel Sgt (SSG JEX) reports having 1 informant with him who is ready to give information regarding VC activities in vic BS572907; also, has 2 other indiv with him for questioning.			S,L		Im
30	1457	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D 1st plat BS529869; Co C 2d plat BS576865.			S,L,P		Im
31	1510	(C)	Co A reports MedCap completed: Bn medic treated 225 persons, passed out 500 leaflets and soap. Breakdown of treated:			S,L		Im
			Adult male 12					
			Adult female 32					
			Children 181					
			Total 225					

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31		Cont'd	Medcap conducted in An Diem Hamlet(1), BS 580906.				
32	1514	(C)	DUSTOFF req for 1 US sick w/temp 104.8° location: LZ SUE, name: Richard Jeffrey, E4, Co C; See Dustoff request form attchd.	S,L,Bde	Im		
33	1515	(C)	Co A requests possible ambush sites vic BS505-906, BS514911, BS585905.	S,L	Im		
34	1540	(C)	Received detailed information ref Medcap commenced at 1100 hrs and completed 1515 hrs, vic BS580906, An Diem(1) hamlet: Medcap team distributed 2 bags soap (approx 200 bars) of the 225 people treated 3 were evacuated (2 w/thyroid affliction, 1 fem w/menstrual problem); other significant illnesses: 2 w/cleft palate, hemorrhoid cases.	S,L,Bde	Im		
35	1546	(C)	Bde sent back 1 IC w/child to LZ SUE for further evacuation to Son Tinh Dist Adv.	S,L	Im		
36	1605	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co D(-) BS570860, 1st plat BS528864.	S,L,P,Bde	Im		
37	1610	(C)	Co C 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE from patrol w/neg results.	S,L	Im		
38	1635	(C)	Received message from Bde TOC (SFC GAILLIARD) that at 231730 71st Aviation coord 514881, Gunships in support of 1/52 Inf engaged	S,L,P	Im		
				Cont'd			

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		IZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38		Cont'd	8-14 VC resulting in 8 VC KIA accredited to 4-3 Inf total VC KIA.				
39	1650	(C)	Bn locations: Co A BS581899, Co D BS510-860; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS576-865.	S,L,P	in		
40	1745	(C)	1st sqd, Recon plat departed OP GEORGE, BS 474863, for ambush at assigned location.	S,L	in		
41	1805	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location same.	S,L,P,Bde	in		
42	1810	(C)	Co C reports communications check with perimeter defense bunkers complete.	S,L	in		
			John P. McAnaw Cpt Inf ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OTC				
43	1855	(C)	Received weather report from Bde TOC.	S,L,P	PL		
44	1858	(C)	Co A reports hearing small arms fire from their psn, BS581899. Found to be PF from Binh Son Dist test firing wpns.	S,L	PL		
45	1900	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations: Co A(-) NDP BS 581899, ambushes: 1st plat BS574906, 2d plat BS583911, 3d plat BS585905. Co D(-) NDP BS510860, ambushes: 3d sqd 1st plat BS512864, 2d sqd 3d plat BS520861, 1st sqd 3d plat BS572855, 3d sqd 2d plat BS506861; Co C 1st sqd 2d plat BS577865 (ambush).	S,L,P,Bde	PL		

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1925	(C)	Received msg from Protector TOC: Earlier in the day PF obs 18VC digging in, vic BS 615852, BS615862, BS611855, BS610850.	S,L,P	PLL		
47	1932	(C)	Co A reports 4 more rd defective 81mm ammo, lot #MA 505-12 (Same lot as defective rounds reported 23 Mar); will evacuate all 81mm ammo of same lot tomorrow.	S,L	PLL		
48	1957	(C)	Co C wpns plat reports obs small camp fire vic BS484842; consulted w/Recon plat ldr who states that there are no huts in that vic; request H&I fires in the area; approved.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
49	2000	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
50	2005	(C)	Message relayed to Ranger 33 (1/52d Inf) intelligence info resulting from interrogation of informant in Binh Son Dist: 50 enemy assemble daily vic BS54900 before 1600 hrs, arrive river to S at 1800 hrs, cross vic BS540888.	S,L	PLL		
51	2105	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL		
52	2135	(C)	Co A 1st plat observed 3 indiv 60m E of their ambush site. Two indiv were digging while one appeared to be standing watch w/wpns. As they completed digging, the 2 indiv lifted a heavy object	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
				Cont'd			

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	24 Mar 68	2400	24 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
52	Cont'd		from the hole. These indiv then proceeded in an easterly direction into 1st plat's killing zone. At that time an illum rd /fired from the north illuminated the area. The VC then took evasive action and continued moving E. Results: 2 possible VC KIA.				
53	2200	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
54	2201	(c)	Co C wpns plat reports firing 10 illum rds & 20 HE rds at fire obs earlier vic BS 484842. 2 misfires (HE) of lot MA-74C, MA 9-74B.	S,L	PLL		
55	2258	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
56	2355	(c)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL		
	2400	(u)	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 25 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
06	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	KNH
07	0530	(C)	Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	KNH
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	KNH
09	0600	(C)	Report from Bde (CPT Holbrook): Co B 3-1 Inf killed 3 VC and captured 1 PW and 7 Wpns from ambush site. Also at 0525 Co B 4-3 Inf sank one sampan while on ambush at coord BS677795. Will check out at first light.	S,L	KNH
10	0610	(C)	Report from Co A: Their stand-to was com- pleted at 0545 hrs.	S,L	KNH
11	0630	(C)	Co A ambush checking area of suspected movement in ref to Item #52, 24 Mar 68.	S,L	KNH
12	0638	(C)	Report from Co A: 1st plat ambush element while searching area of movement found 4 small blood spots about one inch in dia- meter on the trail where they last saw	S,L,Bde	KNH
				Downgraded at 3yr int Declassified after 12	
				Cont'd	

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 Mar 68

2400

25 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-

TIALS

12 Cont'd indiv running last night.

13 0646 (C) Ref item #12, Co A reports 1st plat fol-
lowed blood trails, found 3 or 4 more small
spots of blood. The trail lead to a small
house. Inside house was one man approx
30 yrs old. Man is being detained for
interrogation.

S,L,Bde

JPM

14 0654 (C) Bn SITREP Neg.

S,L

JPM

15 0655 (C) Report from TF BARKER: Son Tinh Advisors
will have PF troops moving from coord BS
611857 to BS618856 on resupply mission.

S,L,P

JPM

K N HENDRIX CPT, Inf, OIC

16 0745 (C) Ref item #13, this indiv was interrogated
and states he heard VC outside hut but did
not go outside, fearing the VC. Interroga-
tion conducted by Cpt Lawson, Bn S2 with
interpreter, SSG Son. Mr Toy, MI Rep
released indiv as IC.

S,L,Bde

Jm

17 0750 (C) Co A departed NDP at 0720 to conduct S/D
opn at assigned area. Locations: Co(-)
BS552888, 1st plat BS570901, 3d plat BS
570901, wpns plat BS581899 (NDP).

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

18 0753 (C) Co D SITREP Neg, location same.

S,L,Bde

Jm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0805	(C)	Co C reports their ambush element, 1st sqd 2d plat, departed ambush site BS577865 at 0800 hrs for LZ SUE.	S,L	Am
20	0820	(C)	Co C 2d plat 1st sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	Am
21	0900	(C)	Tel msg from SP4 Felix: Bde S3 section reports that the CC ship and utility ship may be utilized all day today.	S,L	Am
22	0901	(C)	1st plat Co C departed for todays opn.=	S,L	Am
23	0902	(C)	Co A location: Co(-) BS546884, 1st plat, 3d plat, and Wpns plat BS556887.	S,L,P	Am
24	0905	(C)	Co D locations: Co(-) BS504864, 1st plat BS500893, 2d plat BS513884.	S,L,P	Am
25	0940	(C)	Tel msg from MSG Johnson: Request relay DUSTOFF request. Pickup site BS679800, Co B, 2 US litter patients. See attached request form for details. Dustoff completed 1000 hrs.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	Am
26	1015	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS547886, 2d plat BS551891, 3d plat BS555896, wpns plat BS 544886; Co C 1st plat BS563873; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS490881, 2d plat BS 514882; Recon ambush patrol closed OP GEORGE 1010 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1023	(C)	Relayed DUSTOFF request for TF BARKER: Pickup site BS730849; requested for Co A for 1 VN litter patient who stepped on a mine. DUSTOFF completed 1100 hrs. See attached form for further details.	S,L,Chu Lai Control.	<i>gm</i>
28	1050	(C)	Co D location: Co(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS490880, 2d plat BS502884.	S,L,P	<i>gm</i>
29	1055	(C)	Co A location: Co(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS 544886; Co C 1st plat BS552865.	S,L,P	<i>gm</i>
30	1100	(C)	Ref item #25, at coord BS679800 the fol- lowing personnel received wounds from VC grenade: SP4 MERCER, LEON R RA67096097 (frag wounds in buttocks); PFC SMITH, MICHAEL F US56543799 (frag wounds in both legs); Neither was seriously injured; both evac'd to 2d Surg Hosp.	S,L,SL	<i>gm</i>
31	1200	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpns plat BS 544886; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491- 880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS 558859.	S,L,P,Bde	<i>gm</i>
32	1205	(C)	Msg from ^{FAC} (HELIX 31) that at coord BS482760 spotted 20 to 30 bundles of sticks on sand	S,L,P,Bde Cont'd	<i>gm</i>

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

25 Mar 68

2400

25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		Cont'd	pit. No attempt was made to conceal bundles. These bundles are the same general size that AK47s are hidden in. Bundles are in two to three stacks within 50 to 75 meters apart. No VN pers in area at this time.		
33	1240	(C)	Ref item #32, MAJ HOLCK requested through ^{Aero Scout Co} (WARLORD) opns for recon by Aerial Scouts coord BS482760.	S,L	mm
34	1250	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-) BS496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884.	S,L,P	mm
35	1315	(C)	MEDCAP was conducted at 1000 hrs at An Diem (2) coord BS45887 treated 21 adult males, 22 adult females and 55 children. MEDCAP completed 1245 hrs. Receive information from SP4 Lee, 4-3 Inf Aid Station, LZ SUE.	S,L	mm
36	1316	(C)	Msg from LTC BLACLEGE, Bde S2: At vic coord BS498790 (within 1000 meters) is an unidentified unit. MAJ HOLCK received call and requested recon of area by Aero Scouts. ^{Aero Scout Co} (WARLORD) opns approved request. Scouts will check area in about 30 minutes.	S,L,P	mm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1350	(C)	Co A at An Diem(2) village, coord BS545887, detained a total of 8 VN varying in age from 15-43. They were interrogated by CPT LAWSON, Bn S2, and MI rep and were evacuated at 1311 hrs as VCS to Binh Son for further interrogation. Remarks: One VN male, age 17 was hiding in a house with doors and shutters locked. Also one VN male was detained while walking into the village; his name is NGUYEN PHO which is a name on one of the Binh Son District villages (PHU THANH). He claims not to be that man.	S, B	m
38	1351	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1335 hrs ^{Airp Scout Plat 4m} (WARLORD) started operating in 4-3 Inf AO, coord BS498790. (See item #36)	S, L	m
39	1405	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, wpns plat BS544886, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D(-) 496875, 1st plat BS491880, 2d plat BS506884.	S, L, P, Bde	m
40	1415	(C)	Co D 2d plat 2d sqd received 6 rounds of sniper fire from the south at coord BS513887; 2d sqd to include the remainder of the 2d plat is presently moving	Cont'd	

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

25 Mar 68

2400

25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40		Cont'd	toward given coord with the 3d plat maneuvering S of that location to set up a blocking position.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
41	1435	(C)	Msg from MSG JOHNSON, TF BARKER: request relay for DUSTOFF for 1 VN woman at BS678806. See attached request form. DUSTOFF completed 1500.	L, Chu Lai Dustoff.	Im
42	1445	(C)	Ref item #38, ^{Agro Scout Co.} (WARLORD ALPHA LEAD) reports destroying one sampan vic coord BS530761. Also now departing 4-3 Inf AO. Clearance to destroy sampan from MAJ GAVIN, Son Tinh Dist.	S,L,P,Bde	Im
43	1455	(C)	DUSTOFF request: Co D; pickup site BS 545884; for 1 US wounded by sniper fire. See attached request form for details. DUSTOFF completed 1510 hrs.	S,L,Bde, Chu Lai Control	Im
44	1510	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS545887, 2d plat BS557891, 3d plat BS555895, wpna plat BS544886; Co C 1st plat 3d sqd BS558859, remainder of plat moving up ^{side m} base of LZ SUE. Co D(-) BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.	S,L,P	Im
45	1520	(C)	Co C 1st plat(-) closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,P,Bde	Im

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf-

LZ SUE+

From

To

Hour
0001Date
25 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
25 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

1600

(C)

Bn locations: Co A NDP BS544866; CoC 3d
sqd 1st plat ambush site BS558859; Co D(-)
BS489884, 2d plat(-) BS504885, 1st & 2d
sqd 2d plat BS500876, 3d plat(-) BS496875,
1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS517873.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

47

1601

(C)

Received weather report from Bde S-2.

S,L,S2

Jm

48

1602

(C)

LATE ENTRY: Ref item #41, Co D at 1545 hr
vic coord BS504877 located 4 tunnels.
Tunnels were searched w/neg results and
destroyed. Also found 3 blood trails
at same location. Unit conducting search.

S,L,P,Bde

Jm

49

1638

(C)

Recon plat ambush patrol departed OP
GEORGE.

S,L,P

Jm

50

1715

(C)

Psywar team conducted propaganda broad-
cast mission vic BS grid squares BS4887,
4888, 4987, 4988, 5087, 5088, 5187, 5188,
5289, 5288, 5287, from 1640 to 1705 hrs,
25 March 68.

S,L

Jm

51

1720

(C)

Request DUSTOFF for LZ SUE; 2 US w/high
fever. Requested 1724, completed 1739 hrs.
See attached sheet.

S,L,Dustoff

Jm

52

1721

(C)

Unit locations: Co A no change; Co D(-)
BS492881, 3d plat BS502884.

S,L,P

Jm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

0001

25 Mar 68

2400

25 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1800	(C)	SITREP negative, locations: Co A (NDP) BS544866; Co C 1st plat BS492881; Recon plat BS476841; Co D (NDP) BS492881. <i>John P. McAnen</i> <i>John P. McAnen CPT Inf</i> <i>ROY A V HOLCK, MAJ Inf, OIC</i>	S,L,P,Bde	<i>ma</i>
54	1820	(C)	From Binh Son Adv: PF ambush position located at BS612878.	S,L,P	PLL
55	1850	(C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS471840, Recon plat obs 1 VC evading. Warning shots were fired, then engaged resulting in 1 VC WIA, CIA. VC medivac'd.	S,L,P	PLL
56	1906	(C)	All elements SITREP Neg.	S,L	PLL
57	1927	(C)	SPOT REPORT: coord BS530887, Co A 2d plat spotted 15 personnel W of main road at a distance of 1200-1500 meters. These people just seemed to fade into the brush on sides of road when they spotted the 2d plat.	S,L,Bde	PLL
58	1945	(C)	Unit locations: Co A NDP BS544866, 2d plat BS548888 (ambush), 3d plat BS554895; Co C (ambush) BS558859; Co D NDP BS492881 1st sqd 1st plat (ambush) BS480880, 1st sqd 2d plat (ambush) BS498885, 2d sqd 3d plat (ambush) BS479883; Recon plat	Cont'd	

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf		LZ SUE		0001	25 Mar 68	2400	25 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58		Cont'd	(ambush) BS460842.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
59	1946	(C)	From Co D: Est radio contact w/Co B, 1-52d Inf (unit operating N of the Tra Bong River vic BS522906); Briefed Co B 1-52d Inf on 4-3 Inf operations for 26 Mar 68.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL		
60	2000	(C)	SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
61	2100	(C)	SITREP NEG, loc same.	S,L	PLL		
62	2200	(C)	SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
63	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L	PLL		
64	2345	(C)	Final Report of company RON positions: Co A CP BS544866, 2d plat BS548888, 3d plat BS554895; Co C 1st plat BS558859; Co D CP BS492881, 1st plat BS480880, 2d plat BS498855, 3d plat BS497883; Recon plat BS460842.	S,L,P	PLL		
65	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
66	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED		
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L	JPM
05	0330	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.	S,L	JPM
06	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
07	0403	(C)	Report from Co D: Elements started to move at 0400.	S,L	JPM
08	0430	(C)	Co A reports their elements moving at this time.	S,L	JPM
09	0530	(C)	Report from Co A: They reached their objective at 0520 hrs and are now putting their people into positions.	S,L	JPM
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S,L,Bde	JPM
11	0620	(C)	Report from Co A: They are now in their positions: Co(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS529882; 3d Plat, BS524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883.	S,L	JPM
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep negative.	S,L	JPM
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
13	0742	(C)	Co A, ^{vich} coord BS525888, detained 5 Viet-	S,L,P,Bde	Jm

Downgraded at 3yr in
Declassified after 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	(Cont'd)		name women who came from within cordon.		
14	0800	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS525888; 1st Plat, BS 529882; 2d Plat, BS525888; 3d Plat, BS 524882; Wpns Plat, BS545883. Co C 1st Plat 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D(-), BS498880; 2d Plat, BS507888; 3d Plat, BS502875; Wpns Plat, BS491882. Recon Patrol, BS 460842.	S,B,P	hm
15	0805	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) PFs and PRU conducting opn with 4-3 Inf: 1st lift for PFs: PZ 0719, LZ0723 hrs 2d lift for PFs: PZ 0732, LZ 0738 hrs 3d lift for PFs: PZ 0747, LZ 0754 hrs All LZs Cold; Total PF - 45 personnel.	S,L,Bde	hm
16	0806	(C)	Co D 3d plat coord BS516864 received 4 rounds sniper fire inside of cordon. PFs notified of situation by Co D.	S,L,P,Bde	hm
17	0900	(C)	Bn locations same, SITREP Neg.	S,L	hm
18	0910	(C)	Recon patrol closed OB GEORGE.	S,L,P	hm
19	0934	(C)	Co C 1st plat 3d sqd closed LZ SUE w/neg results.	S,L,Bde	
20	0950	(C)	District Search Party (PF) at coord BS 520880 found approx 6 small tunnels; checked out w/negative results; Destroyed.	S,L,B,P	hm
21	1000	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS528888, 1st plat		

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

JOHN P McANAW CPT, Inf

Signature

John P McAnaw

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		Cont'd	BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507-888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,B,P	Am
22	1001	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 0957 hrs, COL HENDERSON, Bde Commander, arr LZ SUE; was met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1020 hrs.	L	Am
23	1050	(C)	GEN YOUNG, Asst Div Cmdr, arr LZ SUE 1050 hrs; met and briefed by LTC ADKINS; dep LZ SUE 1125 hrs.	L	Am
24	1100	(C)	Co C 3d plat dep LZ SUE for operation.	S,L,P	Am
25	1101	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529-882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888, 3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BS491882.	S,L,P	Am
26	1110	(C)	Co D, coord BS498880, reports detaining 15 women, 4 men of military age, and 15-20 children. Interrogated by MI, determined IC, and released.	S,L,P,B	Am
27	1111	(C)	Co A, coord BS525888, reports detaining 23 women, 11 children in cordon operation. Results to follow.	S,L,P,B	Am
28	1155	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) BS525888, 1st plat BS529882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co D(-) BS498880, 2d plat BS507888,	S,L,P,B	Am
			Cont'd		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

26 Mar 68

2400

26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28		Cont'd	3d plat BS502875, wpns plat BSH91882; Co C 3d plat BS573879.	S,B,P	Im
29	1200	(C)	Ref item #13, 5 female detainees were interrogated by MI, determined IC, and released.	S,B	Im
30	1205	(C)	Ref item #27, interrogation was conducted by MI; results: 3 VCS, remainder determined IC and released. One woman, age 22, hus- band is VC; one woman, age 58, son is VC one 9 yr old boy possibly son of VC. VCS were detained vic coord BS525888.	S,B	Im
31	1227	(C)	MAJ CALHOUN, S-3, TF BARKER ^{Im} informs: At 1220 hrs, Engrs working on Nui Vo ridge, vic BS621846, heard several rounds SA fire and a VN woman screaming. A few min- utes later, they observed 2 male VN in black PJs dragging a woman W from Base of Nui Vo.	S,L,P,B Thorough aerial recon of area conducted, com- mencing 1325 hrs. Negative results.	Im
32	1240	(C)	Wrap-up for opns with Binh Son Dist Forces: 7 large tunnels about 4' in width & height 40m long; Destroyed. Some of these large tunnels have been used recently. 30-40 small tunnels approx 4' in length; destroy- ed 10. 6 bunkers destroyed. 6 huts des-	S,B Cont'd	Im

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32		Cont'd	troyed with 3 secondary explosions. 3 VCS detained. All taking place vic Thach An Dong(1), BS515877. Opns with Binh Son Dist Forces terminated at 1240 hrs. Extraction commenced 1245 hrs, com- pleted 1419 hrs.		
33	1255	(C)	Co D reports moving at this time; will con- duct sweep of area where Binh Son Dist Forces conducted opns this morning.	S	hm
34	1256	(C)	LATE ENTRY: DUSTOFF requested 1246 hrs for Co C: Pickup site BS573879; 1 US litter patient; Nature of injury: Serious bee stings; Precedence - PRIORITY; Site Secure; marked w/smoke. DUSTOFF completed 1254 hrs. Remarks: PFC BURNSIDE, GREGORY, US54819814.	S,B,SI	hm
35	1300	(C)	Co A location same, SITREP Neg.	S	hm
36	1305	(C)	Co C 3d plat loc BS573879.	S	hm
37	1330	(C)	DUSTOFF requested by 4-3 Aid Station, LZ SUE (BS568878): 1 US litter patient w/ possible fractured ankle - SSG ADKINS, CHARLES, RA52223386. DUSTOFF completed 1350 hrs.	S,B,SI	hm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUB	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1400	(C)	Mag from MAJ CALHOUN, S-3, TF BARKER (received by MAJ HOLCK): Son Tinh Dist has good information on VC stop over loc vic coord BS595825 and south about 2Km. Son Tinh wishes to conduct joint opn with 4-3 Inf. TF BARKER confirmed information from prisoners and gave above coord as general location. Son Tinh has more info.	S	an
39	1410	(C)	Aerial Recon of Nui Vo Ridge and area to W vic BS621846 (ref item #31) completed with negative results.	S	an
40	1412	(C)	Bn locations: Co A(-) 525888, 1st plat BS520882, 3d plat BS524882, wpns plat BS 545883; Co C 3d plat BS573879; Co D(-) BS517887, 1st plat BS517880, 2d plat BS 512887, wpns plat BS491882.	S	an
41	1455	(C)	LTC ADKINS made coordination with WAR- LORD LEADER 6 (Aero Scouts) to have them make an aerial recon of the area bounded by grid squares BS4780, 5180, 4177, 5177.	S	an
42	1500	(C)	Bn locations: Co A no change; Co C 3d plat BS 574875; Co D CP BS523878, 1st plat BS516885, 2d plat BS517885, 3d plat BS522878, wpns plat B S 491882.	S,P	an

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1505	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 6) reports one helicopter observed 2 VN pers wearing blue uniforms hiding in hedgerow vic BS610814. Request permission to pick them up.	S,L,P,B Permission granted.	fm
44	1517	(C)	Aero Scout Plat (WARLORD 3) delivered 2 VCS (See item #43) at 1510 hrs to LZ SUE.	S,L,P, Bde	fm
45	1533	(C)	From Aero Scouts, ref item #44: In pocket of VCS found lighter with #504; also at coord BS498783 received Semi-auto fire. Fire returned w/neg results.	S,B	fm
46	1530	(C)	Co D had 1 officer and 1 EM wounded by booby trap made of M-26A1 HD GREN in C-ration can, vic BS521888 at 1520 hrs; wounded EM's name is BARNETT, received mult wounds in R arm, head & chest. 1st plat ldr wounded in R arm. More to follow.	S,L,P,B; DUSTOFF Completed for EM at 1530 hrs.	fm
47	1550	(C)	Co D at coord BS523888, located a VC body, booby-trapped w/grenade. Body is approx 2 wks old. KIA possessed documents, one grenade (blown in place), and a .38 cal Smith & Wesson civilian revolver, SN C532705.	S,P,B	fm
48	1625	(C)	Msg from CPT HENDERSON, Bde TOC OIC:	S	fm

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
26 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		Cont'd	Ref item #46, BARNETT was DOA at Chu Lai.		
49	1635	(C)	Ref item #46, 2LT WARNER, HENRY, 05344314	S,L	Im
			is being treated at Bn Aid Sta, LZ SUE		
			condition not serious; will be kept at		
			LZ SUE for observation (frag wound in R arm).		
50	1700	(C)	Co C 3d plat loc BS574869.	P	Im
51	1715	(C)	At 1520 hrs, 3d plat Co D engaged 3 VC	S,L,P,B	Im
			firing from bunker vic BS517876; grenades	Dustoff	
			were thrown in bunker and at 1700 hrs bunker		
			was searched. Results: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC		
			WIA/CIA. 1 Smith & Wesson revolver cap-		
			tured and 1 pack containing documents.		
			Pistol SN C532804. VC WIA Medevac'd -		
			DUSTOFF requested 1720 hrs, completed 1735.		
52	1720	(C)	At 1714 hrs Co D discovered 1 mine vic BS	S,L,P,B	Im
			518885. Mine was made of aluminum w/the		
			top portion bell shaped. Destroyed.		
53	1743	(C)	Received weather report from Bde.	S,L	Im
54	1835	(C)	Coyote TOC requests DUSTOFF for Co B 4-3	S,L	Im
			Inf: 1 US, ambulatory, PRIORITY, facial		
			and body cuts - injured while setting		
			booby-trap vic BS684795, line #055.		
			DUSTOFF completed 1853 hrs.		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	26 Mar 68	2400	26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1905	(C)	Ref item #4, 2 VCS evac'd to LZ BRONCO from LZ SUE for further questioning at Bde POW compound.	S,L,B	Am
56	1907	(C)	Received msg from RANGER 33 (1/52d Inf): Have ambush elements in following locations: BS521896, BS514894, BS519907, BS531902, plat CP BS523902 (ambush elements squad size).	S,L,P,Bde	Am
57	1908	(C)	Confirmation of locations: Co A NDP BS 537880; Co D NDP BS492881; Co C 3d plat (ambush) BS569865.	S,L,P	Am
58	1935	(C)	Msg received from ARTIST A, Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Regt 29L move from western Son Tinh and is presently located at BS503822, BS515884, BS504886; this unit has complete wpns and uniform (Grey); presently digging indiv plate; mission of unit is to attack Dist Hqs, Son Tinh; hamlet coord BS596926 (Osong); and bridge coord BS609904. Unit moved to these locations 251300H Mar 68	S,L,P	Am
59	2005	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, ambush locations: Co A 1st plat BS537885, 2d plat BS543888, 3d plat BS557888; Co D 1st sqd 2d plat BS 500881, 2d sqd 2d plat BS495881, 1st sqd	S,L,P,Bde	Am

Cont'd

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 26 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 26 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	Cont'd		3d plat BS488881.		
60	2158	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L	PLL
61	2200	(C)	Bde requests an overlay of enemy routes of movement within our AO to be submitted	S,L	PLL
			NLT 28 Mar 68. S-2 notified.		
62	2203	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,B	PLL
63	2300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL
64	2350	(C)	Locations of Units at this time: NDP: Co A BS537880, Co D BS492881 AMBUSH: Co C 3d plat BS569865; Co A 1st plat BS537885, 2d plat BS543888; Co D 1st plat 2d sqd BS500881, 2d sqd 2d plat BS495881, 1st sqd 3d plat BS488881.	L	PLL
65	2400	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,B	
	(U)	2400	CLOSED JOURNAL		

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		Period Covered			
					From	To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT						
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED					
02	0045	(C)	Report from Co C: Bunker 23 heard movement to their front. Personnel in Bunker 23 fired one M79 round. Negative results.		S,L		KNH	
03	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L		KNH	
04	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		KNH	
05	0300	(C)	Neg Sitrep for Co D, Co C & Recon. Co A received approx 20 rds of single and automatic wpns fire from the west of their NDP. It was not effective fire, it was harassing type fire. CPT Campbell believed it came from the treeline where they cordoned yesterday.		S,L,Bde		KNH	
06	0330	(C)	Report from Co A: All personnel believed the fire came from vic BS528879, approx 1000 meters west of their perimeter. No injuries. All elements are alert.		S,L,Bde		KNH	
07	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		KNH	
08	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L		KNH	
09	0545	(C)	Co A & Co D stand-to completed.		S,L		KNH	
10	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L,Bde		KNH	
11	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		S,L		KNH	

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

Downgraded at 3yr int
Declassified after 12

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Period Covered			
				From		To	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0710	(C)	Co A departed their NDP at 0700 hrs.	S,L	Am		
13	0741	(C)	Co D, all elements, departed NDP, BS492881, at 0730 hrs to conduct S/D opns in assigned area.	S,L	Am		
14	0759	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS554890; 1st Plat, BS550890; 2d Plat, BS552887; 3d Plat, BS560890. Co D, all elements, BS495874. Co C 3d Plat(-) departed ambush site, BS569865, at 0730 hrs.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		
15	0814	(C)	Bn TOC (4-3 Inf) inquired status of friendly locations across river to our north ref Item #56, 26 Mar 68. Reply from Ranger 33 (1-52 Inf): Elements will continue operations in that area.	S,L	Am		
16	0857	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS550890; 2d Plat, BS567899; 3d Plat, BS580906; Wpns Plat, BS564889. Co D, all elements, BS505862. Co C 3d Plat(-) returned to LZ Sue at 0835 hrs from ambush site with negative results.	S,L,P	Am		
17	0930	(C)	Co D reported finding one USAF BIU-3B AP Bomb (Butterfly) in open (not hidden or camouflaged). Destroyed in place vic BS512859.	S,L,P,Bde	Am		

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		Period Covered			
					From	To		
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
18	0959	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, except Item #17, loc same for Co A. Co D, all elements center of mass, BS505865.			S,L,P,Bde		JPM
19	1000	(C)	Co C reports 2d Plat departed LZ Sue at 0935 hrs to conduct S/D in assigned area.			S,L		gm
20	1002	(C)	Co A Wpns Plat found one 105mm rd illum (dud) vic BS564889; destroyed in place.			S,L,P,Bde		gm
21	1010	(C)	Co A 3d Plat, vic BS584906, apprehended one VCS (male), age 25 (approx), no ID card, riding on bicycle with one 6 volt battery and 2 US type gas cans. Bn S-2, CPT Lawson with interrogation team, will be at that loc to question VCS. More to follow: Released as IC at 1140 hrs.			S,L,P,Bde		gm
22	1059	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc; Co A, same. Co D(-) BS511825; 2d Plat, BS494832; 3d Plat, BS492835. Co C 2d Plat, BS573869.			S,L,P		gm
23	1100	(C)	Co D 3d Plat, vic BS501828, WIA/CIA, in buttocks, one VCS while evading and disregarding element's warning, when element approached hamlet, Phoung Dinh (2); VCS evacuated to LZ Sue for treatment & interrogation. Also have 2 women detainees with two children, accompanying VCS.			S,L,P,Bde		gm

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23	(Cont'd)		One very old, one 18 yrs old. Added info:					
			No ID card on VCS.					
24	1130	(C)	Co D CP element while searching hut of				S,L,Co D was	Am
			VCS, ref Item #23, found land deeds.				informed to	
							hold papers	
							until SSG	
							Jex & Interpreter	
							could check	
							it.	
25	1140	(C)	Rec'd msg from SSG Jex and Interp, Ref				S,L,P,Bde	Am
			Item #21, VCS released as IC with three					
			other VCS. Have 2 detainee VCS (one					
			about 38 yrs. old with old temporary ID					
			card and one about 34 with no ID card &					
			approx 600 piasters hidden in wallet).					
			Reason for apprehension: These 5 indiv					
			tried to evade Co A's checkpoint estab-					
			lished at BS562893.					
26	1200	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.				S,L,B	Am
27	1220	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for VCS on LZ SUE, ref				S,L	Am
			item #23, for further treatment. DUST-					
			OFF completed 1234 hrs.					
28	1234	(C)	Ref item #23, VN interpreter states that				S,L,B	Am
			VCS WIA/CIA is a VC.					

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

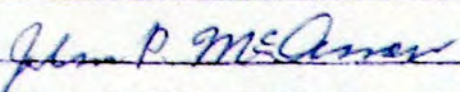
JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf

Signature

John P. McAnaw

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
29	1300	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, loc same.			S,L		in
30	1304	(C)	Co A 2d plat received 5 rds sniper fire vic BS522900; returned fire w/ 2 rds fm M79 GL, results unknown.			S,L,P,B		in
31	1320	(C)	DUSTOFF requested for Bn Aid Station: 2 US w/high fever (NBW) at LZ SUE - PFC CHARLES PROUTY, Co D; PFC TERRY SYMES, Co C. See attached DUSTOFF request form.			S,L,SI DUSTOFF - com- pleted 1350.		in
32	1321	(C)	Ref item #23: 2 women detainees w/2 chil- dren were determined IC by SSG JEX and interpreter and released.			S,L		in
33	1350	(C)	Co A vic BS564889 found 1 8" Arty round (dud); now attempting to blow it up.			S,L,P,B		in
34	1401	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, location changes: Co A(-) BS564889, 2d plat BS567889, 3d plat BS 580906; Co C 2d plat BS578878; Co D (all elements) BS578266.			S,L,P,B		in
35	1423	(C)	Ref item #25: 2 VCS released as IC after following info extracted: One states that 7-10 VC travel from NGOC TRI to bridge at BINH SON vic BS598913 every night, also stop at AN DIEM between the hours of 1900 hrs and 2200 hrs.			S,L,P,B		in

Organization or Installation			Location		Period Covered			
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf			LZ SUE		From		To	
					Hour	Date	Hour	Date
					0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
36	1450	(C)	Ref item #24: Document found in hut of VC was destroyed along with his rice sack.	S.D.P.Bde	Am			
37	1500	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg. location changes: Co C 2d plat BS581876; Co A.D no change.	S.P	Am			
38	1524	(C)	Bde TOC OIC, Cpt Henderson, informs that AO extension for 280600 Mar 68 to 041800 Apr 68 has been approved. Ext boundaries: BSH40865 S to BSH40820, E to BSH482820.	S.L	Am			
39	1536	(C)	Co C reports 2d plat(-) closed LZ SUE at this time from conducting S/D opn w/neg results. Left Stay-Behind ambush.	S.L	Am			
40	1583	(C)	Request for AO extension for 010600-011830 Apr 68 submitted to 11th Bde TOC OIC, CPT Henderson. Area includes from S boundary of AO vic BS580816, S to BS580780, E to Hwy #1 vic BS638780, N to Hwy #1 vic BS 634812, and W 500m to AO boundary vic BS 629812.	S.P.B	Am			
41	1543	(C)	Report fm HELIX 35 (FAC): At BSH496789 a large number of personnel and cattle in hamlet vic above coord. Also received a few rounds sniper fire. Observed a number of new bunkers in area.	S,	Am			

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	I T
	IN	OUT			
42	1606	(C)	Bn SITREP NEG, locations: Co A (all elements) BS564889 (NDP); Co D NDP BS512808; Co C 2d plat 2d sqd BS582880.	S,L,P,B	P
43	1700	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L	in
44	1800	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, no change in locations.	S,L,B	in
			 JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
45	1802	(C)	Information from LT KENDRICK, Recon plat Ldr: PF have not arrived; am sending 1st sqd out at this time; will wait a few minutes and go on without PF.	S,L	PL
46	1855	(C)	Unit SITREPs negative, locations: Co A no change; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS585876; Co D no change; Recon plat AMBUSHES: 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS472876, 3d sqd BS483876.	S,L,P	
47	1906	(C)	SPOT REPORT: BS559901, Co A 3d sqd 3d plat obs 10 VC on N side of SONG TRA BONG; 5 VC started to cross, other 5 remained on N side waiting to cross. All 10 had weapons. Engaged 5 in river, resulting in 5 KIA. When 3d sqd 3d plat attempted to recover bodies, remainder of VC on N side started sniping. Pulled sqd back to	S,L,Bde,1/52d Binh Son.	
			(Cont'd)		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE	0001	27 Mar 68	2400	27 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	Cont'd		prevent casualties. VC on N side disappeared into tree line. Bodies in river moving with current. Will attempt to recover wpns and bodies later.		
48	1920	(C)	SPOT REPORT: Co A 1st sqd 1st plat obs 30 indiv vic BS536886 at a distance of 500m. They broke into groups of 3 or 4 and began to run. 1st sqd 1st plat opened fire on them. Body count unknown at this time; sending portion of 1st sqd to check area.	S,L,P,Bde	PLL
49	2008	(C)	Confirmation of all plots: Co A(-) 564889, 1st plat AMBUSH BS542881, 1st plat(-) AMBUSH BS542888, 2d plat AMBUSH BS548891, 2d plat(-) AMBUSH BS555-893, 3d plat AMBUSH BS557899, 3d plat(-) AMBUSH BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS512808; Recon plat 1st sqd AMBUSH BS461874, 2d sqd AMBUSH BS472876, 3d sqd AMBUSH BS483876; Co D(-) BS512808, 1st sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS517828, 2d sqd 1st plat AMBUSH BS528807, 1st sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat AMBUSH BS503798,	S,L,P	PLL

S-278-3 4-3 Inr			LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 27 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 27 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
49		Cont'd	2d sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS487817, 1st sqd 3d plat AMBUSH BS491829.				
50	2100	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL		
51	2200	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L,B	PLL		
52	2300	(C)	SITREP Neg, locations same.	S,L	PLL		
53	2350	(C)	Final Confirmation of all plats: NDP: Co A(-) BS564889, Co D(-) BS512808. AMBUSH: Co A 1st plat BS542881, 1st plat (-) BS542888, 2d plat BS548891, 2d plat (-) BS555893, 3d plat BS557899, 3d plat (-) BS564904; Co C 2d sqd 2d plat BS512808; Recon plat 1st sqd BS461874, 2d sqd BS 472876, 3d sqd BS483876; Co D 1st sqd 3d plat BS517828, 2d sqd 1st plat BS528807, 1st sqd 3d plat BS517819, 3d sqd 2d plat BS513795, 1st sqd 2d plat BS503793, 2d sqd 3d plat BS487817, 1st sqd 3d plat BS 491829.	L,S,P	PLL		
54	2355	(C)	Bn SITREP Neg, locations as item #53.	S,L,Bde	PLL		
55	2400	(U)	JOURNAL CLOSED				

Organization or Installation		Location		Period Covered			
				From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf		LZ SUE		Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001	(U)	JOURNAL OPENED				
02	0100	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
03	0200	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM		
04	0300	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
05	0400	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC				
06	0405	(C)	Cleared grid BSL69895 for Bde from 280600 to 281800 Mar 68 for air strike. Approx 1100 meters north of our AO.	S, Bde	JPM		
07	0500	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
08	0600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S, Bde	JPM		
09	0605	(C)	Co A completed stand-to at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM		
10	0607	(C)	Co D stand-to completed at 0600 hrs.	S	JPM		
11	0630	(C)	Report from Co A: Neg Sitrep, also 1st Sqd 1st Plat and 2d Sqd 3d Plat ambushes are checking out their ambush sites.	S	JPM		
12	0700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S	JPM		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC				
13	0705	(C)	Co A 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding foot tracks in ambush area. Neg blood trails or bodies. Still checking area.	S, Bde	m		

Downgraded at 3yr inter
Declassified

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0708	(C)	Ref Item #47, 27 Mar 68, Co A engaging VC w/wpns crossing river. 1st Sqd 1st Plat reports finding blood spots on log and foot prints on the north bank of the river.	S, Bde	gm
15	0803	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all ambushes returned to their NDPs; Co A, BS464889. Co C ambush sqd (2d Sqd 2d Plat) closed in on LZ Sue with negative results at 0800 hrs. Co D, BS512808. Recon Plat ambush elements closed in on OP George at 0801 hrs with negative results.	S, Bde	gm
16	0900	(C)	Co C 1st Plat departing LZ Sue to conduct S/D opns in assigned area.	S	gm
17	0901	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor: PFs will be resupplying from vic BS611852 to vic BS619856.	S	gm
18	0903	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A 3d Sqd 3d Plat at present still searching.	S	gm
19	0930	(C)	Msg from Son Tinh District Advisor, MAJ Gavin, for Bn S-5, CPT Gonzoules: Counterpart at Son Tinh District Hqs does not have information desired by CPT Gonzoules. Trip to Son Tinh will not be necessary.	S	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0955	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS554892; 3d Plat(-), BS555897. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,B,M	TPM
21	1100	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546887; 3d Plat, BS561886. Co C 1st Plat, BS554875. Co D, BS512808.	S,M	gm
22	1101	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Aero Scout Plat, 123d Avn Co requests location of any areas his elements can recon within AO. Scout Plat was assigned following area: From BS430 880 south to BS430830 east to BS540890 and BS540830. Request thorough recon of that portion of Tra Bong River and vicin- ity located within this area. Action taken: Scout Plat directed to contact Bn prior to entry into AO in order for Bn to obtain check fire, if necessary. Also want results of recon.	S	an
23	1125	(C)	Bn Surgeon, CPT Shanks, and MEDCAP team arrived at Co D's loc, vic BS511806, at 1045 to treat VN pers in area. MEDCAP results will be submitted upon completion of operation.	S,Bde	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-3/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1140	(C)	CPT Henderson, Bde TOC OIC, informed that LTC Adkins and MAJ Holck will be making a recon and coordination trip 28 Mar 68 to the following SF Camps: Minh Long, Ba To, Gia Vuc.	S, Bde	gm
25	1200	(C)	Bn loc: Co A(-), BS564889; 2d Plat(-), BS546889; 3d Plat, BS561886. Co C 1st Plat, BS551867. Co D, BS512808.	Bde, M	gm
26	1218	(C)	Aero Scouts spotted one individual hiding, wearing green uniform vic BS468837. Requested permission to recon by fire. Request denied by MAJ Holck. Need positive identification of equipment, wpns, etc.	S, M	gm
27	1245	(C)	BG Young, ADC Americal, arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins. Departed LZ Sue at 1300 hrs.	S	gm
28	1255	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS550863. Co D, BS512808.	S, M	gm
29	1259	(C)	Co C 1st Plat reports 2 EM at coord BS550863 have heat exhaustion; C/C Ship medevaced 2 EM to LZ Sue Aid Station (BS568878) at 1330 hrs.	S, C/C Ship, Aid Station	gm
30	1303	(C)	Co D requested Dustoff: Pickup site, BS 496800; Number of patients, unknown at	S, Bde	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

3-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

0001

Date

28 Mar 68

Hour

2400

Date

28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	(Cont'd)		this time; US; Nature of injuries, unknown. Additional information to follow, also see Dustoff request.		
31	1324	(C)	Ref Item #30: Co D reports at coord B3 504795 located a bunker at which time a booby trap was set off resulting in 2 KHA and 3 WHA. Two of the WHA were medevaced to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital. The other WHA was medevaced to LZ Sue (slightly wounded) for treatment. Two KHA were evacuated to Chu Lai 2d Surg Hospital. Dustoff completed 1324 hrs. Names of per- sonnel to follow.	S, Bde, M	gm
32	1330	(C)	Ref Item #29: Names of personnel who suffered from heat exhaustion: PFC STEVENS, Nathaniel, RA11818350 and SP4 PENNAMON, Richard, RA16899245.	S	hr
33	1445	(C)	Co C requested Dustoff: Pick-up site, B3 555855; 2 US; Litter patients(WHA). 2 US KHA. Nature of injuries was caused by booby trap (type unknown at this time). Urgent on 2 WHA. Pick-up site is clear and will be marked with smoke. Dustoff completed 1445 hrs. Also see Dustoff	S, Bde, M Dustoff	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	(Cont'd)		request. More information to follow.		
34	1425	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat, BS555855. Co D, BS512808.	S, Bde, M	Jan
35	1429	(C)	Co D 1st Plat at coord BS505797 located and destroyed 2 M26A1 frag grenades that were possible booby traps.	S, Bde, M	Jan
36	1430	(C)	Ref Item #33: KHA were SP4 ELSTON, Roy, RA15747890; SP4 BALWIN, Peter, US52748992 WHA were SSG MOORE, Lloyd, RA17539333, received frag wounds in right leg and head. Also small ^{wounds} particles all over his body, condition unknown. PFC HOWES, James, US 54960302, received frag wounds in right leg and torso (not serious).	S, Bde	Jan
37	1451	(C)	Ref Item #31: EM that was evacuated to LZ Sue Aid Station was Dusted-off at 1451 hrs. Pickup site - LZ Sue (BS568878). Priority. Dustoff completed 1514 hrs. Also see Dustoff request.	S, Bde	Jan
38	1515	(C)	Ref Item #31: KHA were SGT HARRINGTON, James A., RA12692063; SGT LAMBERT, Lee M., RA11954152. WHA were SGT PHIPPS, Larry W., US54812577, received frag wounds on both arms, both legs and head (condition unk);	S, Bde	Jan

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	0001	28 Mar 68	2400	28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	(Cont'd)		PFC BOHAN, John J., RA11621509, received frag wounds on both arms, both legs, and hip (condition unknown). SP4 PERTILIA, Cavanaugh, US63002732, received frag wounds in right arm, right hip and head (condition not serious).		
39	1535	(C)	Co C reports Ref Item #33: Coord BS555855. Booby trap resulting in 2 KHA and 2 WHA believed to be a 105mm or large mortar rd. Booby trap was located in a break in the hedgerow where the ambush (1st Plat) was going to emplace its MG.	S, Bde	Am
40	1536	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Warlord Alpha (Aero Scout Co ^h Plat) departed 4-3 Inf AO at 1310 hrs with neg results from reconnaissance.	S	Am
41	1540	(C)	MG Koster arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed by LTC Adkins. MG Koster departed 1605 hrs.	S	Am
42	1600	(C)	Bn loc: Co A, BS564889. Co C 1st Plat(-) BS555865; 3d Sqd, BS558859. Co D, BS512808.	S, Bde, M	Am
43	1605	(C)	Ref Item #31: Co D, coord BS504795, rpts that booby trap (type explosive unk) was placed in a US ammo can. Incident reveals two stories where ammo can booby trap was placed. 1st rpt was that ammo can was	S, Bde	Am

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	(Cont'd)		inside of bunker; 2d rpt was that ammo can was lying on bunker. (Undetermined which rpt is correct) SPL4 PERTILLA, Cavanaugh, US63002732, who was slightly wounded, was 50 meters from explosive and was knocked by the concussion.		
44	1635	(C)	Co C 3d Plat, LZ Sue (BS568878), located and destroyed 1 Chicom grenade which was found forward of Bunker #20 laying in the inner defensive wire.	S, Bde, M	hm
45	1638	(C)	Ref Item #23 MEDCAP: Results; 1 adult female, 2 children. Leaflets and soap handed out. Completed 1130 hrs.	S, Bde	hm
46	1650	(C)	Weather forecast from Bde S-2: Viz, 7 miles Winds, from east at 10 knots gusting to 18 knots; In the hills partly cloudy with visibility 5 miles in haze, winds from east at 12 knots gusting to 20 knots. Temp: High, 102°; Low, 74°. Humidity, 93.60. Little change expected.	S, Units h	hm
47	1650	(C)	LTC Adkins telephonic w/COL Henderson, Bde Cmdr: Bde Cmdr would like to know if we would meet deadline of 1 Apr for movement of trains. He said BG Young told	S, XO	hm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		(Cont'd)	him there was very little activity ref movement of 4-3 Tns. COL Henderson wants to be kept informed. XO notified and will be up 29 Mar to check on the movement.		
48	1651	(C)	Rec'd results of MEDCAP fr CPT Gonzoules, Bn S-5, conducted on 27 Mar 68: Medcap conducted at Dryen Phuoc 3, B3514776, are as follows: 22 adult females, 15 adult males, 59 children, total 96. 150 bars of soap dispensed. Significant aspect: this is the second week that few adults have been treated. Previous weeks have resulted in the treatment of 50-75 adults.	S	Jan
49	1758	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, B3564889 (NDP). Co D, B3512808. Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat, B3558859. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, B3456850.	M, Bde, S-3	Jan
50	1759	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Recon Plat 2d Sqd departed OP George at 1630 hrs.	Bde, Bn CO, S-3	Jan
			<i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC		
51	1813	(C)	Co A reports destroying a bad grenade.	S-3	PCL
52	1825	(C)	2d Sqd Recon reports, vic B3463852, spotting 5 VC (3 w/wps) moving in NE direction. Did not engage due to distance of	Bde, M, Bn CO, S-3	PCL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

Signature

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Peter L. Lawson

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	(Cont'd)		600 meters. Visual contact was lost.		
53	1900	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
54	1904	(C)	Co A 2d Sqd 2d Plat while approaching am-	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL
			bush site, vic BS548887, had one old lady	Bn S-3	PLL
			run out and inform them of 10 VC vic BS		
			544890.		
55	1935	(C)	Co A, vic BS546886, 3d Sqd 1st Plat has	M, Bde, Bn CO,	PLL
			requested a Dustoff for 3 US WHA.	S-1, Dustoff	PLL
56	1945	(C)	Co B 1-52 Inf ambush loc: Co B CP, BS	M, S-2, Bde	PLL
			523902; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS535910; 3d Sqd		
			1st Plat, BS500889; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS		
			581915; 4th Sqd 1st Plat, BS505886; 2d		
			Sqd 3d Plat, BS531905; 1st Sqd 1st Plat,		
			BS519901.		
57	1950	(C)	Ref Item #55: 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 10 VC	S-2, M, Bde	PLL
			south of river and while pursuing one indiv		
			hit or tripped a mine or booby trap result-		
			ing in 5 WHA (3 evac, 2 non-evac).		
58	1951	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 3 VC vic BS	S-2, M, Bde	PLL
			557903 resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA,		
			and 1 VC CIA evading to the east fr gen		
			loc.		
59	1952	(C)	Co D ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS532	S-2, M, Bde	
			810; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS534810; 2d Sqd		PLL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf	LZ SUE	Hour 0001	Date 28 Mar 68	Hour 2400	Date 28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	(Cont'd)		2d Plat, BS513838; 4th Sqd 2d Plat, BS505797; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS505797; 4th Sqd 3d Plat, BS490802.		
60	2030	(C)	Co A ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS537884; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS543890; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS547889; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS556900; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS564904. Recon Plat 2d Sqd, BS446852.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
61	2037	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat obs 3 indiv attempting to move around ambush site vic BS543890 at range of 40-50 meters. Engaged with 2 hand gren in direction of movement with neg results.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
62	2040	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat engaged 1 VC evading from 3d Sqd 3d Plat vic BS564904 at 150 meters. Results: 1 VC KIA.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
63	2112	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat spotted 1 VC crossing middle of river vic BS543890. Engaged with hand grenade when indiv returned to northern side. Results unk.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
64	2135	(C)	Binh Son District Advisor informs TOC of unk size VC force moving around hill mass SW of Binh Son vic BS588907.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/3-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ CUE

From

To

Hour
0001Date
28 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
28 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2138	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat heard voices 400M to their front moving away towards saddle south of Hill 97 vic B3539819. Arty requested.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
66	2145	(C)	Ref Item #65: Sqd Ldr reports last volley of arty was on target, called end of mission. Neg assessment this time, will check at first light.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
67	2210	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg except Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat ref Items 65 & 66. Loc no change.	S-2,Bde	PLL
68	2256	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed 2 VC crossing river in front of ambush site. Engaged with grenade. Results: Observed 1 VC dragging self up on river bank, other indiv could not be observed.	S-2,Bde	PLL
69	2302	(C)	Co A 3d Sqd 1st Plat observed approx 15 VC vic coord B3540687 moving in small groups towards his loc. Element sprang ambush at distance of 100 to 150M. Accurate assessment of results not known due to terrain.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL
70	2317	(C)	Fr 1-52 Inf Op: Co B 1-52 Inf observed VC force crossing Son Tra Bong. Saw lights vic B3495885. Requested & rec'd arty.	S-2,M,Bde	PLL

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 Mar 68

2400

29 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TELS

1

0001

(U)

Journal opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0107

(C)

Co A rept 1st plat 2d sqd (AMBUSH) is in

M

KNH

psn vic BS 547887, will remain this loc

about 30 min, then will move to former psn.

4

0155

(C)

Co A rept 1st plat 2d sqd (AMBUSH) back

M

KNH

in old loc vic BS 537884.

5

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

6

0300

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

7

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

8

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

9

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

10

0615

(C)

Co A Stand-To complete.

11

0635

(C)

BS 504885 cleared until 1800 hrs by TOC

Co A

KNH

OIC, Cpt Hendrix, for 1/52d 81mm mort prep

12

0700

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

29 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0714	(C)	Co C 3d sqd 1st plat dep't ambush site. C.O.	5-3 8m	gm
14	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D searched area BS 539819 for evidence of VC activity last night w/neg results.	C.O., 53 5m 53 Air, B	gm
15	0830	(C)	Co D rept all ambush elements closed NDP. Dprt ambush site at 0730 hrs.		
16	0830	(C)	Co A 1st plat ldr found booby-trap vic BS 545887, composed of C-ration can buried in ground covered w/C-ration box. Probably contained hand gren inside.	C.O., 53 8m 53 Air, B	gm
17	0844	(C)	Ref item #59, Co A 1st plat ldr checking area. Results: found foot prints, neg BG.	5m C.O., 53 53 Air, Bde	gm
18	0853	(C)	Co C 1st sqd 1st plat closed LZ SUE.		
19	0854	(C)	Co A 3d sqd 2d plat closed NDP 0850 hrs. Other ambush element presently checking area.	C.O. 53, 8m 53 8m	gm
20	0850	(C)	Recon plat ambush element dep't ambush site BS 446852 at 0830 hrs, closed OP GEORGE 0850 hrs.		
21	0905	(C)	LATE ENTRY		
			Rec info fr BnS2, CPT Lawson, ref item #59 dtd 28 Mar 68: VCS (CD) stated that 5 VC cross fr N side of TRA BONG river vic BS 557903 daily at 1700 hrs to gather rice & conduct propaganda classes. VC carry car-	C.O. 53 8m 53 53 Air, B S2 will dlvr VCS to Binh Son Dist Adv for (Cont)	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

0001 29 Mar 68

2400 29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
21		Cont	bines and gren. Classes are held on sand bar w/20-30 pers forced to attend ea class. VC dprt area 2100 hrs.	detailed questioning.	
22	0915	(C)	Msg fr Bde S-5, Cpt Keshel: HB loudspeaker team will arr LZ DOTTIE today. Coordinate directly w/TF BARKER concerning their use within AO. (Msg rec by Cpt McAnaw, S3 Air)	Bn CO, S2, S3 notified.	JPM
23	0930	(C)	COL Henderson, Bde CO, arr LZ SUE; briefed by MAJ Holck, Bn S3, and MAJ Hartsfield, Bn XO; dprt LZ SUE 1012 hrs.		
24	1000	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same. Co D rept Co A ambush element still searching area of contact, ref item #57 dtd 28 Mar 68.	C.O. S3, B w	JPM
25	1003	(C)	Co C 3d plat dprt LZ SUE to conduct S/D op.	C.O. S3, B w	JPM
26	1015	(C)	COL Young, Div Arty Cmdr, arr LZ SUE; briefed by LTC Adkins; dprt 1035 hrs		
27	(C)	1049	Co C 3d plat SITREP neg, loc BS569874; Co D SITREP neg, loc same; Co A SITREP neg loc same.	Bn CO, S2, S3	JPM
28	1050	(C)	Co A, vic BS 544895, rept hearing SA fire (carbines); Req to send element to investigate. Req appr ^{by} Cpt McAnaw.	C.O. S3, S3 Air, B	JPM
29	1108	(C)	Co A rept, ref item #28, sending 2d plat to check area.		

Organization or Installation

Location
(BS568878)

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

29 Mar 68

2400

29 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

30

1115

(C)

Msg fr S-3, 1-52 Inf: At 1045 hrs Com-

Scouts Plat,

m

bined Action Gp engaged unk VC force vic

Bn CO, Bde S-2,

BS545894 resulting in 2 VC WIA/CIA.

Bde S-3

31

1115

(C)

Co D 2d Plat vic BS515805 found 1 VCS

C.O. m
S-3 Air, Bde,

m

wounded in hip. He was in a hut. Req

Dustoff

Dustoff 1130 hrs; completed 1150 hrs.

32

1152

(C)

Co A 2d Plat, BS549890; all other elements

at NDP, BS564889, at 1000 hrs.

33

(C)

1158

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A 2d Plat, BS549

C.O. m
S-3 Air, Bde

m

890. Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS506825;

3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 2d Plat,

BS525795; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS520810, along

with 2d Sqd 3d Plat. Co C 3d Plat, BS512808.

34

1200

(C)

Info rec fr Bde S-2 (Air) by CPT McAnaw,

Bn CO, S-2, S-3,

m

S-3 Air, ref crossing sites on Tra Bong

Co A, M

River: BS543891, BS545891, BS549892*, BS

552896, BS556902, BS564907, BS569910*,

BS574911*, BS578911*. * Indicates well

used routes.

35

1210

(C)

Info rec fr Bde S-2 Air: Observed 15 wtr

C.O. 2m
S-3 Air

m

buffalo vic BS466806; 2 indiv moving S on

trail BS484810; appeared suspicious but

nothing positive.

36

1214

(C)

Co D(-), same; 1st Sqd 2d Plat, BS528798,

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

29 Mar 68

2400

29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	(Cont'd)		along with 3d Sqd 2d Plat; 1st Sqd 3d Plat and 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS530814.		
37	1255	(C)	Co C 3d Plat loc: BS569865.	C.O. S3	gm
38	1257	(C)	Co D 2d Sqd 1st Plat vic BS522798 found & destroyed an unk type booby trap. Descrip- tion: Dirt mound with wires leading to it.	C.O. S3 S-3 Air, Bde	
39	1258	(C)	Aero Scout Plat vic BS535878 observed one indiv in green uniform fleeing to a hut.	Notified Binh Son Dist Adv, Co A, Bde	gm
40	1324	(C)	CPT McAnaw, S-3 Air, request to Bde S-2 (PFC McKnight) ref to IR missions between 292000-300500H Mar 68: Rectangle formed by coord BS410810, BS410770, BS510810 & BS510770. Area S of Tra Bong River within following coord: BS490886, BS480850, BS 550892, & BS540840. Rectangle formed by coord BS550870, BS552850, BS590870 & BS 590850.	Notified Bde S-2 Air	gm
41	1350	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS516803; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS522806. Co C 3d Plat, BS568857.	C.O. S3 S-3 Air, Bde	gm
42	1405	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) At 1330 hrs monitored Arty Net, 3-18 Arty on LZ Dottie; fired des- truction mission on bunker vic BS49798426,	C.O. S3 S-3 Air	gm

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

29 Mar 68

2400

29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	(Cont'd)		observed and adjusted by FO on OP George.		
			Bunker was destroyed with a direct hit.		
43	1425	(C)	BG Young arrived LZ Sue, met and briefed		
			By CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air; departed 1440.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am
44	1430	(C)	Ref item #59, 28 Mar 68: Results of area	C.O. S-3, Bde	Am
			search conducted all morning. Only foot		
			prints and blood spots were found. No		
			indication of bodies.		
45	1445	(C)	LATE ENTRY: At 1100 hours Ltc Adkins,		
			Maj Holck, Cpt Lawson, and Cpt Sam visited		
			Special Forces camps and commanders of		
			GIA VUC (Cpt Bradley), BA TO (Cpt Cathcard)		
			and MINH LONG (Cpt Parker). Returned at		
			1445 hrs.	S. in Bde in	Am
46	1556	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, all elements for Co A & Co		
			D are at NDP. Co C, 3d Plat, BS574857.		
47	1557	(C)	COL Young, DIVARTY CO and COL Jones, new		
			DIVARTY CO arrived LZ Sue at 1549. Met		
			and briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. Departed		
			at 1620 hours.	S. in	Am
48	1600	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889.		
			2nd Plat, BS553895. Co D, same. Co C 3d		
			Plat, BS581868.	C.O. in S-3 Air, Bde	Am
49	1610	(C)	COL Gallway, ADC, arrived LZ Sue. Met &		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde

LZ SUE
(BS 568878)

From

To

Hour
0001Date
29 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49 (Cont'd)			briefed by LTC Adkins, Bn CO. departed		
			at 1620 hrs.	S. 1 ^m	Am
50	1700	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, Locations same.	S-3 Bde	Am
51	1800	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same. Co A ambush		
			elements departed for their positions.	C.O. 4 ^m S-3, Bde	Am
52	1901	(C)	FM Co A: Vic BS565888 found 3 ft of cloth		
			woven into circle and burning. this could		
			be a signal device warning of US troops		
			in area. One was found yesterday in		
			approximately the same place.	C.O. 5-3 ^m S-2, 1	
53	1903	(C)	Ambushes not in at this time. Called Bde		
			TOC and informed them of same.	Bn CO, S-3, Bde	Am
54	1958	(C)	Cpt Lawson, 200078 ^{Am} received call from		
			Maj McKnight, Bde S-3, stating that:		
			"Operation to open up road between Binh		
			Son and the Special Forces Camp at Tra		
			Bong will commence on 1 May".	CO, S-3, 1 ^m	Am
55	2000	(C)	Unit Loc: Co A (NDP) BS565886: All other		
			loc are ambushes: 1st Sqd 1st plat, BS		
			545891; 2d Sqd, 2d Plat, BS544886; 2d Sqd		
			1st Plat, BS549891; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS		
			568908, Co C 3d Plat ambush, BS581868.		
			Co D (NDP), BS512808; ambushes-1st Sqd,		
			1st Plat, BS503825; 2nd sqd 1st Plat		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3, 4-3 Inf, 11th Bde	LZ SUE (BS 568878)	0001	29 Mar 68	2400	29 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55 (Cont'd)			BS514826; 1st Sqd, 2nd Plat, BS526795;		
			2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS515793; 1st Sqd 3d Plat		
			(A) BS538818, 1st Sqd 3d Plat (B) BS532		
			810.	M, Bde, Bn Co	
56	2025	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) 1950: 1st Sqd, 1st Plat		
			Co D, coord BS492828, rec'd one burst of		
			automatic fire (20-30 rds) at a distance		
			of 100-150m while moving into position.		
			Negative casualties, neg assessment.		
57	2030	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) 1940: FM Binh Son District		
			Hqs. "VC Plat loc vic BS590910, BS589912.		
			VC Sqds Loc vic BS593913, BS590915.	S-2, M	
58	2100	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.		
59	2200	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, Locations same.	Bde	
60	2300	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.		
61	2355	(C)	Bn Sitrep Neg, locations same.	Bde	
62	(C)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf	LZ SUE BS 568878	0001	30 Mar 68	2400	30 Mar 68

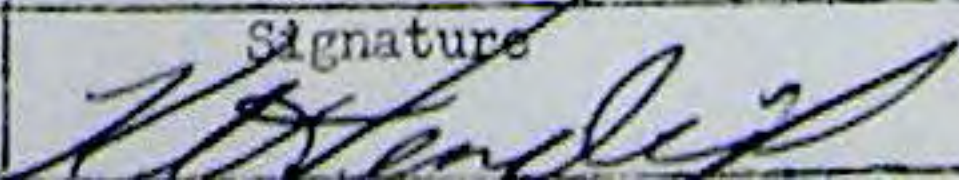
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	(U)	Journal opened		
2	0100	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
3	0137	(C)	Rept fr Cpt Holbrook, Bde TOC OIC: Bde is on red alert.		
4	0200	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH
5	0300	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC		
6	0400	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH
7	0424	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 heard noises & mvmt to their front; fired M79 GL and Claymore w/neg observable results. Continuing to observe area.		
8	0430	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #26 pers checked area, ref item #7, found that tactical wire had been tampered with. Will check out further at first light.		
9	0435	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises, fired M79 GL w/neg observable results.		
10	0445	(C)	Co C rept Bkr #18 heard noises fwd of psn; fired 1 red star clus, starting fire 75m fwd of psn. Neg results.		
11	0500	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	KNH

Downgraded at 3yr into
Declassified after 12

Name and Grade of Officer on Duty

K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf

Signature



Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Mar 68

2400

30 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0520	(C)	Rept fr Co C: Bkr #4 obs movement to front; fired 1 rd fr M79 GL; neg observable results.		
13	0600	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	B	
14	0700	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.		
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
15	0720	(C)	Co A rept ambush element, 2d plat(-), returned to Co NDP. 1st sqd dprt 0730 hrs, 2d sqd dprt 0705 hrs, 3d sqd dprt 0700 hrs.	C.O. S-3 ^m air	<i>gm</i>
16	0740	(C)	LATE ENTRY: Co C rept 1st sqd 3d plat ambush element dprt ambush site at 0645 hrs for LZ SUE.		
17	0741	(C)	Recon plat dprt OP GEORGE for S/D op in assigned area.	C.O. S-3, Bde ^{gn}	<i>gm</i>
18	0758	(C)	Bn SITREP neg; Co A,D have all elements at NDP; last ambush element closed in at 0755 hrs; Co C 1st sqd 3d plat BS576870.	C.O. S3 ^{gn} air , Bde	
19	0837	(C)	Co A rept other ambush elements closed NDP at this time.	C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	<i>gm</i>
20	0851	(C)	Recon plat loc BS 450863.	C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	<i>gm</i>
21	0853	(C)	Co C 1st sqd 3d plat closed LZ SUE.	C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	<i>gm</i>
22	0905	(C)	Bn SITREP neg, loc same.	C.O. S-3 ^{gn}	<i>gm</i>

Signature

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour
0001Date
30 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
30 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23

0945

(C)

Co D rept at 0940 hrs obs numerous pers

CO, S2, S3, S3 Air, *gm*moving vic BS 489787. Aerial surveillance
requested.Bde, Aero Scout Plat
123d Avn Co.

24

0954

(C)

Co C 2d plat dprt LZ SUE for S/D op in
asg area.

25

1001

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc: Co A same; Co D(-)

Co, S3 *gm*, B

JPM

same, 1st & 2d sqd 2d plat BS 507800, 1st
sqd 2d plat 524806, 3d sqd 2d plat 524808,
1st & 2d sqd 3d plat BS504798; Recon plat
BS 443867,

26

1050

(C)

Co D(-) loc same, 1st & 2d sqd 1st plat

BS 502795, 1st sqd 2d plat 530803, 3d sqd
2d plat 534811, 1st & 2d sqd 3d plat 503-
822; SITREP neg.

27

1058

(C)

Co D 3d sqd 2d plat vic BS533810 pursued

Co, S3 *gm*, B, *gm*3 indiv carrying water and 100 lbs salt;
Indiv dropped salt and escaped.Aero Scout Plat.
Salt destroyed

28

1100

(C)

2 gunships fro Aero Scout Plat, 123 Avn

Co, S3 *gm*, B

gm

Co, arr on station to conduct aerial recon
of fol grid squares: BS4879, 4878, 4877,
4972, 4978, 4977, 5097, 5078, 5077. Upon
term of this recon, aerial surveillance of
fol grid squares to be conducted: BS4876,
4976, 4975, 4974, 5076, 5075 and 5074.

Cont

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Mar 68

2400

30 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

28

(Cont)

Aero Scouts were instructed to contact

Co D for any additional reconnaissance.

29

1110

(C)

Co A neg Sitrep, loc same. Co C 2d Plat,
BS565808.

30

1120

(C)

Co D 1st Plat 1st Sqd vic BS503797 found

C.O. S-3^{Am} ~~(S-3)~~, ^{Am}

a tool kit consisting of 2 combination

Bde, Aero

ax and hammers, 1 needle nosed plier, 1

Scout Plat

crescent wrench, 1 ratchet wrench, 1

screwdriver, and a large box of nuts and

bolts. Kit was found on a table in a hut.

Hut and some tools were destroyed.

31

1201

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-),

C.O. S-3^{Am} ~~(S-3)~~, ^{Am}

same; 1st & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS515793; 1st

Bde

Sqd 2d Plat, BS526680; 2d Plat 3d Sqd, BS

535836. Co C 2d Plat, BS563853. Recon

Plat, BS442843.

32

1214

(C)

Ref Item #28: 2 Gunships, Aero Scout Plat,

C.O. S-3^{Am} ~~(S-3)~~, ^{Am}

123d Avn Co completed requested recon and

Bde, Bn CO

left AO at 1214 hrs with neg results.

S-3, S-2

33

1225

(C)

Ref Item #30: 1st Sqd 1st Plat returned

Bn CO, S-3, ^{Am}

to NDP at 1100 hrs and brought the follow-

~~S-3~~ ^{Am} ~~(S-3)~~, S2

ing tools back in an ammo box: 1 screw-

driver, 1 chisel, 1 wrench, and 1 empty

Pepsi can which could be used as booby

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUB
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Mar 68

2400

30 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

33

(Cont)

trap container. Also 1st Sqd 1st Plat at
1100 hrs found two 175mm arty rds, ^{with m} explo-
sives removed, vic BS503797.

34

1227

(C)

Co B 1-52 Inf reports making contact with
VC vic BS495884. Results: 1 VC KIA while
crossing river.

Bn CO, S-3,

S-2, Bde

35

1250

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D,
all elements at NDP (last element closed
in from ambush pos at 1245 hrs). Co C 2d
Plat, BS571848. Recon Plat, BS446845.

36

1250

(C)

LTC Adkins, Bn CO; MAJ Holck, Bn S3; CPT
Lawson, Bn S2; & SGM Dorrough made liaison/
coordination visit to Tra Bong Special
Forces Camp vic BS344883, CPT Quesada
Cmdg., fr 1045-1230 hrs.

Bde

37

1310

(C)

S-3, 1-52 Inf requests temporary AO exten-
sion from present time until 311200H Mar
68 of the following area within 4-3 Inf AO
From BS490885 (Tra Bong River) S to BS490
870, E to BS530870 and N to BS530891 (Tra
Bong River). Request approved by LTC
Adkins at 1311 hrs, effective immediately.

Bn CO, S-3,

Co A, Co C

Mort Plat,

Bde

38

1400

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d
Plat, BS575907. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-), Bde

C.O, S-3(air),

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

30 Mar 68

2400

30 Mar 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

38

(Cont)

BS566862; 3d Sqd 2d Plat (ambush), BS565

857. Recon Plat, same.

39

1500

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), same; 3d

Plat, BS568909. Co D, same. Co C 2d Plat(-),

no change; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, no change;

Recon Plat, same.

C.O. S-3 ^{gm} ~~in~~

gm

40

1516

(C)

Rec'd msg fr Bn S-1 (Lt Ludden) thru Co

C.O., S-3 ^{gm} ~~(in)~~

gm

E RTO in ref to SGT Harrington's death

(KHA): Require 2 additional witness statements.

41

1530

(C)

Co C 2d Plat(-) closed in on LZ Sue at

this time with neg results.

42

1600

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc all same except 3d Plat

C.O., S-3 ^{gm} ~~(in)~~

gm

Co A, BS563852; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS563852.

Bde

43

1702

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

44

1734

(C)

Co A ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS542

Bn CO, S3,

gm

889; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS547884; 1st Sqd

^{gm}
~~S3 (in)~~, S2

2d Plat, BS550891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS553

893; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS559901; 3d Sqd 3d

Plat, BS565907; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS574909;

3d Plat(-) closed in on NDP at 1710.

45

1759

(C)

Recd info fr Co B 1-52 Inf vic BS497884,

Bn CO, S-3

gm

Ele spotted 20 pers. Request to know if

S2

we have a unit in that vic. Negative.

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

30 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

30 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1804

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D,
same. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS568849.
Recon Plat, BS441843.

C.O. S-3
S-2

PLL

47

1842

(C)

Recd rpt fr Co C that commo check with
all bunkers completed at 1830 hrs.

C.O. S-3
S-2

PLL

48

1900

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D
ambush elements now departing NDP to es-
tablish positions. Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat,
BS570845. 1st Sqd Recon Plat, ambush,
BS447843.

C.O. S-3
S-2

PLL

49

2000

(C)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

C.O. S-3
S-2, Bde

PLL

50

2009

(C)

Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat vic BS510792 obser-
ved 5 flashlights. Request mortar fire.
Approved. Fired 10 rounds with neg asses-
sment at this time.

C.O. S-3
S-2, Bde

PLL

51

2018

(C)

Info recd fr Binh Son Dist Adv: A VC Bn
with 82mm Mort are loc at following loc:
BS592917, BS591918, BS595917. Mission:
To atk bridge N of Dist Hqs, also Binh Son
Dist Hqs.

Bn CO, S3,

PLL

S2

PLL

52

2020

(C)

Co C 1st Plat Ldr observed lights vic BS
553874. Request mortars, fired 32 rounds.

Bn CO, S3,

PLL

S2

PLL

53

2040

(C)

Recd ambush loc fr Co D: 1st Sqd 1st Plat
BS506800; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS513797; 1st

S2

PLL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

30 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

30 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	(Cont)		Sqd 2d Plat, BS529809; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS 534811; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS500816; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS506826		
54	2043	(c)	Request fr 1-52 Inf Opns to fire .50 Cal MG fr bridge on Hiway at Binh Son to RR bridge west of Binh Son; permission granted.	S2	PLL
55	2108	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	S2	PLL
56	2123	(c)	Co A rpts vic BS566887 a smk pot first observed 2110 hrs thru starlight scope.		
57	2259	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
58	2350	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	PLL
59	2351	(c)	Final unit loc posted.	M	PLL
60	(u)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED.		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 468878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

31 Mar 68

2400

31 Mar 68

TIME

ITEM NO.

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1

0001

(U)

Journal Opened

2

0100

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

3

0200

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

4

0246

(C)

Cpt Sam, Co C CO, rept Bkr #25 rec incoming

B, Bn CO

KNH

gren resulting in 1 US WHA. Returned fire

w/M79 GL and checked area under illum w/

flare--neg results.

5

0250

(C)

Rept fr Cpt Sam: Bkr #19 obs light fwd of

psn; threw 1 hand gren and light went out.

Distance of light unk.

6

0300

(C)

Co A, D & C81 rept SITREP neg.

JOHN F REIGER, 1LT Sig, OIC

7

0300

(C)

Cpt Hendrix, TOC OIC, rec msg by tel fr

SSG Gross, Bde NCOIC, as fol: MACV sources

indicate nationwide atk in RVN should begin

310300 Mar or 010300 Apr 68.

8

0340

(C)

Ref item #4, DUSTOFF req of Chu Lai Dust-

Off control to arr at first light.

9

0400

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

10

0500

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

11

0530

(C)

Co D Stand-To complete.

Downgraded at 3yr inte
Declassified after 12y

12

0600

(C)

Bn SITREP neg, loc same.

B

KNH

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3 4-3 Inf

LZ SUE
BS 568878

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001 31 Mar 68

2400 31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0620	(c)	Informed S-1 (SSG Caballero) pertaining to indiv wounded by grenade (Ref Item #4).	Cpt Hendrix, S-1	JPM
14	0650	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same except that Co A 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed into NDP.	M	JPM
15	0700	(c)	Dustoff completed on indiv wounded by grenade frag (Ref Item #4). Indiv concerned: PFC SOMITO, William A., RA18844713; frag wounds in wrist.	Cpt Hendrix, S-1, Bde	JPM
			K N HENDRIX, CPT Inf, OIC		
16	0732	(c)	Co A: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0730 hrs.	C.O., S-3 ^{gm}	gm
17	0740	(c)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat commenced move fr night ambush site for LZ Sue at this time.	C.O., S-3 ^{gm}	gm
18	0755	(c)	Co D: All ambush elements closed in on NDP at 0750 hrs.	C.O., S-3 ^{gm}	gm
19	0805	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O., S-3, Bde ^{gm}	gm
20	0818	(c)	1st Sqd Recon Plat loc: BS454863.	C.O., S-3	gm
21	0835	(c)	(LATE ENTRY) Recd info fr Bde TOC (CPT Holbrook) ref AO extension to conduct CA opn: Notified that there is a RF loc at BS598795. Msg recd at 302100H Mar 68.	Bn CO, S3, S2	gm
22	0901	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, no change in loc except		

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001Date
31 Mar 68Hour
2400Date
31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	(cont)		Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS578859.	CO, S3, ^{am} Plat	^{am}
23	0908	(C)	1st Sqd Recon Plat closed in OP George at this time with neg results.	M	
24	0937	(C)	Co D 1st Sqd 1st Plat found vic BS510792 tracks in dirt where two bodies had been dragged. Area was mortared by Co D last night.	CO, S3, S2, Bde	^{am}
25	1000	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc changes: Co A 1st Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563886. Co D 1st Sqd & 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS503812; 2d Sqd & 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS519809.	CO, S3, ^{am} M , Bde	^{am}
26	1018	(C)	Co D: Recon element fr 3d Plat vic BS 507819 found in a hut what appears to be material used for a booby trap. The head of a trip flare is designed to be used as triggering device. Booby trap was not armed. Co D was instructed to leave ma- terials and hut untouched, maintain sur- veillance during the day and set up night ambush in vicinity of hut.	CO, S3, S2, M, Bde	^{am}
27	1040	(C)	Co D 2d and 3d Sqds 2d Plat closed into NDP at 1040 hrs.	CO, S3, S2, M Bde	^{am}
28	1040	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 2d Plat closed in on LZ Sue at this time from ambush site w/neg results.	CO, S3, S2, M	^{am}

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

31 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			

29

1041

(c)

BG Young, ADC, arrived LZ Sue at 1015 hrs

Am

and departed 1040 Hrs. Met and briefed

by LTC Adkins, Bn CO.

30

1049

(c)

Co D recon tm fr 3d Plat found 1 aged VN

CO, S3, S2,

Am

female near hut where booby trap mater-

Interpreter

ials were loc earlier vic BS507813. Has

ID card and is believed to live in that

particular hut.

31

1100

(c)

Co C 1st Plat departed LZ Sue at 1100 hrs

CO, S3, S2, Bde

Am

on assigned mission.

32

1200

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889;

C.O, S-3 M,
Bde

Am

1st Plat OP, BS552886; 3d Plat OP, BS563

886. Co D(-), BS512808; 1st & 2d Sqds

1st Plat, BS448806; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS503

812.

33

1300

(c)

Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.

C.O, S-3

Am

34

1301

(c)

Co C 1st Plat loc: BS582837.

C.O, S-3 M

35

1313

(c)

CPT McAnaw, Bn S-3 Air, contacted 1-52

Bn CO, S3, S3 M

Am

Inf to insure all units fr Co B 1-52 Inf

Am

had left AO prior to 1200 hrs deadline.

Answer was affirmative. Results of opn

were a few tunnels destroyed.

36

1343

(c)

Fr MAJ Davidson, Bde TOC OIC; AO exten-

CO, S3, S2, S3

Am

sion for 010600-011800H Apr 68 approved.

Am
M

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

0001

31 Mar 68

2400

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1401	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D(-), same; 3d Plat 2d Sqd, BS502812. Co C 1st Plat(-), BS584890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS 582883.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} , Bde	^{gm}
38	1415	(C)	Fr SFC Gaylord, Bde TOC: PF unit loc, BS 598795.	CO, S3, S2 Son Tinh Dist	^{gm}
39	1420	(C)	MAJ Gavin, Son Tinh Dist Adv, states that there are no PFs or RFs vic BS598795. It is an abandoned position.	CO, S3, S2, Bde	
40	1454	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co C 1st Plat(-), BS584886; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS579879. Co D, same.		
41	1500	(C)	Recd msg fr Bn Intel Sgt, SSG Jex. Co D 3d Plat earlier detained 8 adults (6 women and 2 elderly males). 7 released as IC, after interrogation by SSG Jex and SSG Chi, Bn Interpreter. 1 woman, 25 yrs old, still detained and will be extracted to Binh Son Dist Hqs for further questioning.	CO, S3, S2, Binh Son Dist	^{gm}
43	1552	(C)	Co C 3d Sqd 1st Plat closed in on LZ Sue at this time with neg results.	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M	^{gm}
44	1559	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A, same. Co D, all elements at NDP. Co C 1st Plat (-),	C.O. S-3 ^{gm} M, Bde	^{gm}

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

31 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	(cont.)		BS584886.		
45	1700	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	hm
46	1728	(c)	Fr Binh Son Dist: Have ambush loc at BS623875.	M, C.O, 5-3 ^{am}	hm
47	1800	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc of all elements at NDP. Ambushes have departed NDP at this time for their positions. <i>John P. McAnaw</i> JOHN P McANAW, CPT Inf, OIC	C.O. 5-3 ^{am} Bde	hm
48	1826	(c)	SPOT REPORT: Vic BS473847, Recon Plat ambush sqd was moving to their position, encountered 1 VC attempting to evade, fired warning shots, he did not stop, engaged and killed.	M, Bde	PLL
49	1843	(c)	Co C 1st Plat(-) in ambush position.		
50	1857	(c)	Vic BS486802, 1st Sqd 1st Plat Co D while moving to ambush position observed 10 indiv at a range of approx 1500M. Sqd Ldr states he believes indivs had packs and wpns. Request to fire 81mm Mort. Request denied. Move closer and try to identify before engaging.	CO, M	PLL
51	1906	(c)	Vic BS494802, 2d Sqd 1st Plat Co D apprehended 1 VCS, 18 yrs old, w/no ID. Will	M, CO, Bde	PLL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

IZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour
0001

Date

31 Mar 68

Hour
2400

Date

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	(cont)		hold for extraction tomorrow.		
52	1920	(C)	(LATE ENTRY) Co C completed front line bunker commo check at 1815 hrs.		
53	1930	(C)	Msg fr Div Engr Officer thru Binh Son Dist Hqs to LTC Adkins: Meeting point will change to BS544885 fr BS580905 with Div Engr Recon tm.	CO,S3	PLL
54	1931	(C)	Recon Plat ambush sqd loc: BS469849.	M	PLL
55	2006	(C)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc: Co A(-), BS564889 (NDP); ambush loc: 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS 545890; 3d Sqd 1st Plat, BS548883; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS549891; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS556900; 1st Sqd 3d Plat, BS563904; 3d Sqd 3d Plat, BS567899. Co C 1st Plat(-) ambush, BS588886. Co D(-), BS512802 (NDP); ambush loc: 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS490806; 2d Sqd 1st Plat, BS491803; 3d Sqd 2d Plat, BS513814; 2d Sqd 2d Plat, BS505804; 1st Sqd 1st Plat, BS498814; 2d Sqd 3d Plat, BS507813. Recon Plat, sqd ambush, BS 469849.	M,Bde	PLL
56	2005	(C)	Mag fr SP5 Felix, Bde TOC: Ref CA lift requirements. 6 Helicopters, 5 fr 174th & 1 fr 176th Avn, will be utilized. C&C	CO,S3,S3 Air	PLL

Organization or Installation

Location

Period Covered

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn 3d Inf

LZ SUE
(BS568878)

From

To

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

0001

31 Mar 68

2400

31 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	(cont)		ship will arrive between 0630 - 0645 hrs.		
			Utility will be utilized as one of the		
			lift choppers. Hook will arrive at 0900.		
			Same ships to be used for extraction.		
57	2100	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
			PETER L LAWSON, CPT Inf, OIC		
58	2200	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	JK
59	2300	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.		
60	2355	(c)	Bn Sitrep neg, loc same.	Bde	
61	(u)	2400	JOURNAL CLOSED		